



# BOARD OF DIRECTORS

Thursday, January 18, 2007

The Westin  
San Francisco Airport  
Millbrae, California  
(650) 692-3500

9:30 a.m.

1. Roll Call.
2. Approval of the minutes of the November 9, 2006 Board of Directors meeting.
3. Chairman/Executive Director comments.
4. Report by Executive Director regarding the portfolio sale of certain homeownership Loans to Fannie Mae.
5. Discussion, recommendation and possible action relative to final loan commitment for the following project: (Edwin Gipson)

<u>NUMBER</u>	<u>DEVELOPMENT</u>	<u>LOCALITY</u>	<u>UNITS</u>
06-084-C/S	Diamond Aisle Apartments	Anaheim/Orange	25
<b>Resolution 07-01</b> .....			121

6. Discussion, recommendation and possible action relative to a modification to the original commitment for the following project: (Laura Whittall-Scherfee)

<u>NUMBER</u>	<u>DEVELOPMENT</u>	<u>LOCALITY</u>	<u>UNITS</u>
03-023-C/S	Coyote Run Apartments, Phase II	Palm Springs/ Riverside	66
<b>Resolution 07-02</b> .....			143

- 7. Update on Bay Area Housing Plan Financing. (Kathy Weremiuk/Edwin Gipson)
- 8. Discussion, recommendation and possible action relative to the adoption of a resolution authorizing the Agency's single family bond indentures, the issuance of single family bonds, short term credit facilities for homeownership purposes, and related financial agreements and contracts for services. (Bruce Gilbertson)  
**Resolution 07-03**.....191
- 9. Discussion, recommendation and possible action relative to the adoption of a resolution authorizing the Agency's multifamily bond indentures, the issuance of multifamily bonds, short term credit facilities for multifamily purposes, and related financial agreements and contracts for services. (Bruce Gilbertson)  
**Resolution 07-04**.....205
- 10. Discussion, recommendation and possible action relative to the adoption of a resolution authorizing applications to the California Debt Limit Allocation Committee for private activity bond allocations for the Agency's homeownership and multifamily programs. (Bruce Gilbertson)  
**Resolution 07-05**.....219
- 11. Mortgage Insurance premium rate setting process.
- 12. Report of the Audit Committee Chairman regarding the meeting of CalHFA Board of Directors' Audit Committee which is scheduled for January 18, 2007, at 9 a.m. (Jack Shine)
- 13. Report of the CalHFA Compensation Committee Chairman regarding the Committee's process and recommendations on salary ranges for certain Agency exempt employee positions:
  - a) Executive Director
  - b) Chief Deputy Director
  - c) Chief Information Officer
  - d) Director of Financing
  - e) Director of Financial Risk Management
  - f) Director of Homeownership Programs
  - g) Director of Mortgage Insurance
  - h) Director of Legislation
  - i) Director of Multifamily Programs
  - j) General Counsel

14. Reports.....237
15. Discussion of other Board matters.
16. Public testimony: Discussion only of other matters to be brought to the Board's attention.

**\*\*NOTES\*\***

**HOTEL PARKING:** Parking is available as follows: 1) overnight self-parking for hotel guests is \$14.00 per night; and 2) rates for guests not staying at the hotel is \$1.00 per hour.

**FUTURE MEETING DATE:** Next CalHFA Board of Directors Meeting will be March 8, 2007, at the Regency Hyatt Regency Sacramento, Sacramento, California.

**THIS PAGE  
INTENTIONALLY  
LEFT BLANK**

**STATE OF CALIFORNIA**  
**CALIFORNIA HOUSING FINANCE AGENCY**

--o0o--

**BOARD OF DIRECTORS**  
**PUBLIC MEETING**

--o0o--

**Hilton Burbank Airport & Convention Center**  
**2500 Hollywood Way**  
**Burbank, California**

**Thursday, November 9, 2006**  
**10:02 a.m. to 12:26 p.m.**

Minutes approved by the Board of  
Directors at its meeting held:

**ORIGINAL**

01/18/2007  
Attest: *[Signature]*

--o0o--

Reported By: YVONNE K. FENNER, CSR #10909, RPR

---

**Yvonne K. Fenner & Associates**  
**Certified Shorthand Reporters**  
**2256 Murieta Way**  
**Sacramento, California 95822**  
**Phone 916.531.3422 Fax 916.457.8369**  
**yfennercsr@aol.com**

**ORIGINAL**

... ..  
... ..

**STATE OF CALIFORNIA**  
**CALIFORNIA HOUSING FINANCE AGENCY**

--oOo--

**BOARD OF DIRECTORS**  
**PUBLIC MEETING**

--oOo--

**Hilton Burbank Airport & Convention Center**  
**2500 Hollywood Way**  
**Burbank, California**

**Thursday, November 9, 2006**  
**10:02 a.m. to 12:26 p.m.**

--oOo--

Reported By: YVONNE K. FENNER, CSR #10909, RPR

---

**Yvonne K. Fenner & Associates**  
**Certified Shorthand Reporters**  
**2256 Murieta Way**  
**Sacramento, California 95822**  
**Phone 916.531.3422 Fax 916.457.8369**  
**yfennercsr@aol.com**

**A P P E A R A N C E S****Directors Present:**

JOHN A. COURSON, Chairperson  
President/CEO  
Central Pacific Mortgage

PETER N. CAREY  
President/CEO  
Self-Help Enterprises

EDWARD M. CZUKER  
President  
E.M.C. Financial Corporation

JEFF DAVI  
for Sunne Wright McPeak  
Secretary  
Business, Transportation and Housing Agency

LYNN L. JACOBS  
Director  
Department of Housing and Community Development

JOHN G. MORRIS  
President  
John Morris, Inc.

THERESA A. PARKER  
Executive Director  
California Housing Finance Agency

WILLIAM J. PAVAO  
for Phil Angelides  
State Treasurer  
State of California

JACK SHINE  
Chairman  
American Beauty Development Co.

**A P P E A R A N C E S, continued****Directors Present, continued:**

SEAN WALSH  
Director  
Governor's Office of Planning and Research

--oOo--

**CalHFA Staff Present:**

KEN GIEBEL  
Director of Marketing

BRUCE D. GILBERTSON  
Director of Financing  
Fiscal Services

THOMAS C. HUGHES  
General Counsel

JOJO OJIMA  
Office of the General Counsel

DENNIS MEIDINGER  
Comptroller

KATHY WEREMIUK  
Multifamily Loan Officer

LAURA WHITTALL-SCHERFEE  
Chief of Multifamily Programs

--oOo--

**Speakers from the Public:**

GARRETT G. BELL  
Relationship Manager  
Bank of America

JIM BURTON  
Executive Director  
Regional Center of the East Bay

CHUCK GARDNER  
Hallmark Group

BRENT OWEN  
Boles Creek Apartments

CARL W. RIEDY, JR.  
Vice President  
Public Entities Channel  
Fannie Mae

--oOo--

Table of Contents

<u>Item</u>	<u>Page</u>
1. Roll Call . . . . .	7
2. Approval of the minutes of September 7, 2006	
Board of Directors meeting . . . . .	8
Motion . . . . .	11
Vote . . . . .	11
3. Chairman/Executive Director Comments . . . . .	12
4. Discussion, recommendation and possible action relative to final loan commitment modification for the following project:	
05-016-C/N Fireside Apartments Mill Valley/Marin	
Resolution 06-17 . . . . .	17
Motion . . . . .	33
Vote . . . . .	33
5. Discussion, recommendation and possible action relative to an additional final loan commitment for the following project:	
Bay Area Housing Plan Bay Area Counties	
Resolution 06-18 . . . . .	34
Motion . . . . .	79
Vote . . . . .	79

Table of Contents, continued

<u>Item</u>	<u>Page</u>
6. Discussion, recommendation and possible action relative to adoption of resolution amending Resolution 06-03 for purposes of broadening the homeownership program to expressly include the purchase of mortgage-backed securities, and approving the form of a new indenture to be used to finance the purchase of such mortgage-backed securities	
Resolution 06-19 . . . . .	81
Motion . . . . .	94
Vote . . . . .	96
7. Report of the Audit Committee Chairman regarding the meeting of CalHFA's Board of Directors' Audit Committee . . . . .	97
8. Report of the Compensation Committee Chairman regarding the meeting of CalHFA's Board of Directors' Compensation Committee .	100
9. Reports . . . . .	
10. Discussion of other Board matters . . . . .	106
11. Public testimony . . . . .	106
Reporter's Certificate . . . . .	119

--o0o--

1 BE IT REMEMBERED that on Thursday, November 9,  
2 2006, commencing at the hour of 10:02 a.m., at the  
3 Hilton Burbank Airport and Convention Center, Vine A  
4 Conference Room, 2500 Hollywood Way, Burbank,  
5 California, before me, YVONNE K. FENNER, CSR #10909,  
6 RPR, the following proceedings were held:

7 --o0o--

8 **Item 1. Roll Call**

9 CHAIRPERSON COURSON: Good morning. I will  
10 call the CalHFA meeting to order and ask that we call  
11 the roll.

12 MS. OJIMA: Mr. Pavao for Mr. Angelides.

13 MR. PAVAO: Here.

14 MS. OJIMA: Mr. Carey.

15 MR. CAREY: Here.

16 MS. OJIMA: Mr. Czucker.

17 MR. CZUKER: Here.

18 MS. OJIMA: Ms. Galante.

19 (No response.)

20 MS. OJIMA: Ms. Jacobs.

21 MS. JACOBS: Here.

22 MS. OJIMA: Mr. Davi.

23 MR. DAVI: Here.

24 MS. OJIMA: Mr. Morris.

25 MR. MORRIS: Here.

1 MS. OJIMA: Mr. Shine.

2 MR. SHINE: Here.

3 MS. OJIMA: Mr. Walsh.

4 (No response.)

5 MS. OJIMA: Mr. Genest.

6 (No response.)

7 MS. OJIMA: Ms. Parker.

8 MS. PARKER: Here.

9 MS. OJIMA: Mr. Courson.

10 CHAIRPERSON COURSON: Here.

11 MS. OJIMA: We have a quorum.

12 CHAIRPERSON COURSON: Okay, thank you.

13 --o0o--

14 **Item 2. Approval of the minutes of the September 7,**  
15 **2006 Board of Directors meeting**

16 CHAIRPERSON COURSON: The first item on our  
17 agenda is the approval of the minutes of our last Board  
18 meeting, which was September 7th. Is there a motion to  
19 approve those minutes?

20 MR. CZUKER: So moved.

21 MS. PARKER: Mr. Chairman, may I just speak  
22 before you make a motion, point out that there are a  
23 number of errors in -- small errors, but misspelled  
24 words and names and numbers that are not correct that  
25 staff would like to have entered into the record for

1 your consideration.

2 CHAIRPERSON COURSON: Are you suggesting we  
3 approve the minutes but note that there are technical  
4 errors in spelling?

5 MS. PARKER: Well, it's -- it's more than  
6 spelling. Some of the numbers that are in the minutes  
7 are not correct. It's transcription errors.

8 CHAIRPERSON COURSON: I'm going to at this  
9 point look at counsel and seek a suggestion as how you  
10 would like to proceed. It seems like we can hold the  
11 minutes over for approval at the next meeting and have  
12 the corrections made.

13 MR. HUGHES: The usual process that we've had  
14 is that any Board member or person can note changes or  
15 errors that they believe are in the minutes, and then  
16 the Board usually approves the minutes as amended.

17 CHAIRPERSON COURSON: But it doesn't sound like  
18 we're prepared to make all the changes.

19 MS. PARKER: Well, we can tell you what they  
20 are. I just --

21 CHAIRPERSON COURSON: Go ahead.

22 MS. PARKER: I mean, I think -- I'm just trying  
23 to go through my minutes because there's about ten of  
24 them. There -- it's -- for example, on page 39, line  
25 2, it talks about, "This chart shows that under 620,

1 look at the 620," the number should be 600. It's --  
2 there are just -- it's transposition.

3 Page 42, line 22, the last word in that  
4 sentence should be "hit" not "get." Page 46, this is  
5 particularly significant, line 11, the number there  
6 should be 78, not 88. Page 49, line 19, the -- it  
7 should be, "no question that we do have to have  
8 standards" instead of don't have to have standards.

9 MR. PAVAO: What page was that last one?

10 CHAIRPERSON COURSON: 49. Page 49, line 19.

11 MR. PAVAO: Thank you.

12 CHAIRPERSON COURSON: "Don't" becomes --  
13 "don't" becomes "do."

14 MS. PARKER: Page 48, the second line, "very  
15 formal quality," not "cola" but "control." Page 53,  
16 line 19, Treasurer's Office about any use of any  
17 unallocated with respect to bond credits. Page 54,  
18 mortgage-banked securities -- mortgage-backed, excuse  
19 me.

20 MR. DAVI: What line?

21 MS. PARKER: Line 18.

22 And so I think --

23 CHAIRPERSON COURSON: It's mortgage-backed.

24 MS. PARKER: Backed. Yeah, I corrected myself.

25 Sorry, it needs an "ed."

1           And I think that there's a couple of other  
2 misspelled names. I wondered if the Board would  
3 consider the staff working with the transcriber to  
4 correct these and give them back, that the Board would  
5 approve the minutes based on these corrections.

6           CHAIRPERSON COURSON: Well, I think a motion  
7 would be in order to approve the minutes as amended  
8 with the understanding that any further transcription  
9 errors will be corrected.

10          MR. DAVI: So moved.

11          CHAIRPERSON COURSON: Is there a second?

12          MR. PAVAO: Second.

13          CHAIRPERSON COURSON: Any discussion?

14          (No response.)

15          CHAIRPERSON COURSON: Let's call the roll.

16          MS. OJIMA: Thank you.

17          Mr. Pavao.

18          MR. PAVAO: Yes.

19          MS. OJIMA: Mr. Carey.

20          MR. CAREY: Yes.

21          MS. OJIMA: Mr. Czucker.

22          MR. CZUKER: Yes.

23          MS. OJIMA: Ms. Jacobs.

24          MS. JACOBS: Abstain.

25          MS. OJIMA: Mr. Davi.

1 MR. DAVI: Yes.

2 MS. OJIMA: Mr. Morris.

3 MR. MORRIS: Yes.

4 MS. OJIMA: Mr. Shine.

5 MR. SHINE: Yes.

6 MS. OJIMA: Mr. Courson.

7 CHAIRPERSON COURSON: Yes.

8 MS. OJIMA: The minutes as amended have been  
9 approved.

10 CHAIRPERSON COURSON: And we'll also let the  
11 minutes show that Mr. Walsh from the Office of Planning  
12 and Research is here. Sean, nice to see you. Thank  
13 you for coming.

14 --o0o--

15 **Item 3. Chairman/Executive Director comments.**

16 CHAIRPERSON COURSON: I really have very few  
17 comments. I will tell you we have a busy housing  
18 agenda today, and we got a little later start. We had  
19 our Audit Committee meeting at 8:00 under the  
20 chairmanship of Mr. Shine and met with our auditors.  
21 We'll see a -- have a report on that later. We had  
22 the -- our new Compensation Committee had its first  
23 meeting today. I'm sorry, I mean Audit met at 8:00,  
24 and the Compensation Committee met at 9:00, so we're  
25 starting a little bit later.

1           We have a very full agenda, and unless there's  
2 an objection from anyone on the Board, my plan is just  
3 to drive us through to a finish. So if anyone needs to  
4 take a break, please feel free. If you are of the male  
5 gender, I will make the public announcement that you  
6 are relegated to go across the courtyard to the other  
7 building for rest room facilities because there are 500  
8 law officer women in the building, in the room next to  
9 us, that have taken over our facilities today. I want  
10 that on the public record for note, please.

11           The other -- so I have no other comments. The  
12 rest of the things I have will come out under the  
13 different reports that we have, so I'll turn it over to  
14 Terri.

15           MS. PARKER: Thank you, Mr. Chairman.

16           I don't think it's probably appropriate that I  
17 should make comments that the line out of the men's  
18 room and the ladies' room for the women is so long it  
19 goes around the block, so perhaps going to the next  
20 building if you're a woman may be a good idea too.

21           My comments for the Board, actually there's a  
22 number, lots of good news and things have happened  
23 since our last Board meeting, probably the one that  
24 many of us on the Board are very excited about and  
25 that's with the election last Tuesday, the passage of

1 Prop 1-C, \$2.8 billion bond for housing. Within that  
2 bond is \$200 million for the California Housing Finance  
3 Agency for two of our major programs: Downpayment  
4 assistance and also our residential development loan  
5 program.

6 We also have, at your desk, our most recent  
7 annual report hot off the press. That has been  
8 transmitted per our requirements to develop an annual  
9 report every year. I hope you're all pleased with your  
10 pictures.

11 Sort of moving down my list, I want to report  
12 to you all many of you have been through the trials and  
13 tribulations of our HC case, R&R Mortgage Insurance  
14 Program. You're well aware that about two years ago we  
15 had a civil trial. The Agency was -- prevailed in  
16 its -- the judgment against the -- Mr. Schienle and  
17 Mr. McWhirk, the two defendants, and an award was made  
18 for the California Housing Finance Agency.

19 This last week the appellate court heard the  
20 petition, and we received their findings. And in --  
21 their findings were to support the Agency in totality.

22 There is still the criminal case outstanding. There  
23 is a trial or a hearing scheduled this month. We are  
24 expecting that with the civil case essentially done  
25 through the appellate level that the criminal case will

1 now step up. So we'll keep you apprised of that.

2 I'll also tell you that at the fall NCSHA  
3 conference, the Housing and Finance Agency was awarded  
4 two national awards off the good work by the marketing  
5 folks in developing ads on housing and brochures for  
6 homeownership.

7 We have hired a consultant to work on the whole  
8 issue of a new building, buying, leasing that we hope  
9 when our leases in Sacramento, the two locations that  
10 we're currently at, when those leases expire that we  
11 will have one building that we will move all the staff  
12 into. And we will continue to keep you updated on the  
13 actions as we go through and look at what our options  
14 are.

15 We are looking at proposed legislation to raise  
16 our bond cap because we currently think our business  
17 plan will see the increase necessary by the middle of  
18 2008 calendar year. So Di will be submitting, probably  
19 to the extent that it's approved by the Governor's  
20 Office, have at least one piece of legislation to be  
21 tracking this next year, after her very successful year  
22 of legislation this year.

23 We had meetings in September with the rating  
24 agencies in New York. You have all received  
25 information in Bruce's reports. The meetings went

1 very, very well as usual, and we expect all of our  
2 ratings to be affirmed.

3 We did have an additional meeting with the  
4 rating agencies the last couple of days to talk about  
5 the Bay Area Housing Plan in anticipation of us getting  
6 ready to sell bonds. I think it was very good, given  
7 the complexity of that program to be able walk the  
8 rating agencies through how those securities will be  
9 supported through lease payments, and we expect that  
10 there will be further questions about it, but we think  
11 we got a good start on the education of that process.

12 And my one final comment that I think would be  
13 helpful for colleagues to know that Mr. Courson was  
14 elected to the NCSHA Board during their September  
15 annual meeting.

16 That concludes my report, Mr. Chairman.

17 CHAIRPERSON COURSON: Thank you.

18 Any comments on Terri, questions for Terri?

19 (No response.)

20 CHAIRPERSON COURSON: Seeing -- and only reason  
21 I was there is there were 15 spots and only 14 people  
22 in the room, so I was drafted. Actually, it's an  
23 interesting group. It's made up of chairs of other  
24 HFAs around the country, and we've had our first  
25 telephone conference call.



1 --o0o--

2 **Item 4. Resolution 06-17 (Fireside Apartments)**

3 MS. WHITTALL-SCHERFEE: What we're going to do  
4 is we're going to take you through Fireside Apartments.

5 Fireside Apartments was originally brought to the  
6 Board and approved in November 2005. At the time, we  
7 approved a construction loan and a permanent loan, a  
8 first, a second and a bridge loan. Today we are  
9 bringing it back for a final commitment loan  
10 modification.

11 Fireside Apartments is a 50-unit special needs  
12 project. Eighteen of the units are expected to be  
13 occupied by families with an adult who has mental  
14 illness and is either at risk of homelessness or is  
15 homeless. We expect, though, that many more of the  
16 units other than those 18 will be used for adults with  
17 mental illness.

18 The final commitment modification request that  
19 we're presenting today is for a third loan once the  
20 loan becomes permanent. It is for a loan in the amount  
21 of \$1,050,000. Payments would be residual receipt. It  
22 would be for 25 years. It would be repaid either at  
23 maturity or upon the repayment of the first deed of  
24 trust. The source of funds would be HAT funds, and the  
25 interest rate would be at 3 percent.

1           Kathy is going to explain to you a little bit  
2 more about the purpose behind this third deed of trust,  
3 and she's going to also provide the Board with an  
4 update as to where we are and how we got to where we  
5 are today.

6           Currently the project is at CDLAC for new bond  
7 allocation for the construction loan in the amount of  
8 \$12,165,000. It is also currently at TCAC for  
9 consideration for state tax credits. Both of those  
10 decisions are expected by approximately December 13th,  
11 and assuming that we obtain a new bond allocation and  
12 the state tax credits, this project is expected to  
13 close before the end of the year.

14           And now Kathy is going to take us through the  
15 slide presentation and provide the Board with an  
16 update.

17           MS. WEREMIUK: This is a little déjà vu. These  
18 are old slides that you've seen before. The project is  
19 located in Marin County and -- can I do -- I can do a  
20 pointer.

21           MS. WHITTALL-SCHERFEE: You can.

22           MS. WEREMIUK: This is the site. This is  
23 Highway 101. The Golden Gate Bridge is here. This is  
24 Marin City. This is Highway 101, and Mill Valley is --  
25 I can't make that go to the north -- is to the north

1 here approximately a quarter of a mile.

2 The -- I'm going to -- before I go through the  
3 slides, I'm going to just go through a little bit of  
4 the financing issues with this project. We were slated  
5 to close this construction loan in September of 2005.  
6 The -- we worked through all major issues on the loan  
7 closing, and two weeks prior to closing, the tax credit  
8 investor and the first tier investor in their pool  
9 brought to us a concern as to whether the escrow bonds  
10 and the permanent bonds that were issued by the Agency  
11 could provide the volume cap authority required for tax  
12 credits.

13 The -- this issue was a new issue. It caught  
14 us by surprise. They asked us to pursue the issue both  
15 with the IRS and also to obtain a new CDLAC allocation.  
16 The Agency chose to do both, but given the exigencies  
17 of time and the difficulties of working through issues  
18 with the IRS, we at this point are going forward with a  
19 new CDLAC allocation, which will require the project  
20 giving up the original allocation it got in December  
21 2005.

22 Giving up the December 2005 allocation meant  
23 that the project would lose 130-percent basis boost it  
24 had received from tax credits, which was attached to  
25 the County of Marin being a difficult-to-develop area.

1 To our surprise, Marin lost that designation in the  
2 year 2005 and is now no longer a difficult-to-develop  
3 area technically, although practically I think it still  
4 is a difficult-to-develop area.

5 The loss of that basis boost on tax credits had  
6 a million-five impact on the project in terms of lost  
7 credits. And the project had basically used most  
8 available -- all available sources that it could go to  
9 for residual funding and permanent funding. And there  
10 are two avenues available that would make the project  
11 feasible. One is state -- going for state tax credits,  
12 which actually is the first choice and will provide  
13 approximately a million-nine in equity.

14 As a backup, to keep the investor, which is  
15 Enterprise Social Investment, and the first tier  
16 investor, Bank of America, in the deal and committed to  
17 the project and going forward with the project, they  
18 also asked that the project provide a backup scenario  
19 in case the project did not get state tax credits, and  
20 that's what we're coming to you for.

21 The Agency had a million-500 -- or \$1,050,000  
22 indirectly in the deal because we had loaned that money  
23 to the County of Marin in HELP funds. And as a first  
24 avenue, the developer came to us and asked if we might  
25 be able to extend HELP funds as a residual loan into

1 the project. The Agency preferred instead to make --  
2 because those funds really are the county funds,  
3 they're not the Agency funds, we've loaned them to the  
4 County, we preferred instead to provide a residual loan  
5 with our -- with a gap funding program that the Agency  
6 has. This money would be HELP money. To make -- to  
7 get to the million-five, the developer agreed to put in  
8 \$253,000 of their own money and to defer almost all of  
9 their developer fee.

10 We are hopeful from indications that the  
11 developer has gotten from the tax credit allocation  
12 committee, that the project -- the project scores well.  
13 There are three applicants. It has the highest score,  
14 and we're hopeful that it will get the award, but in  
15 the event that it doesn't, we do need this backup  
16 commitment to get the project into -- to get the  
17 project closed.

18 We have been working together with the  
19 developer with all of the other lenders to keep the  
20 project going. As is fairly typical of construction  
21 projects, it was facing a rainy season. They wanted to  
22 get grading done and especially wanted to lock their  
23 prices in and gave their contractor, Cahill  
24 Construction, a notice to proceed back in July.  
25 They've been using local sources to fund that

1 construction. And if we were not able to get them to  
2 close in December, they would have to demobilize and  
3 the cost to the project would be enormous and it would  
4 basically destabilize the project and the developer  
5 both.

6 To get where we are, the -- the acquisition  
7 lenders, and that's LIHF, a partner that we work with  
8 very often, Corporation for Supportive Housing and the  
9 Marin Community Foundation, who were the acquisition  
10 lenders, two of the three were able to stay in the  
11 deal. Marin Community had other commitments for their  
12 funds, and LIHF basically loaned money to take them out  
13 with the developer, with the County also loaning HELP  
14 funds to allow the developer to take the Marin  
15 Community Foundation out so that the acquisition loans  
16 are in place through at least February.

17 The predevelopment loans have either been paid  
18 back or extended. The County has been funding --  
19 County and AHP have been funding, and grants, have been  
20 funding the construction to date. And we've been  
21 working with HCD and the MHP staff on their commitment  
22 and also working very closely with the tax credit  
23 investor to basically have a project that is still  
24 viable and able to close in December. And that's the  
25 request that we're coming to you with.

1           Now I'm going to just go through a little bit  
2 of what the project is and what it looks like. This is  
3 just a closer shot of the project itself. I think  
4 you'll all remember the hillside issues that were  
5 connected to this project. I'm very happy to say  
6 that -- and the topography that makes those hillside  
7 issues important. On this side we have 17 family  
8 units. There's a parking structure here with 32 senior  
9 units. And on this portion of the site, there will  
10 be -- or there is a historic inn. You will also  
11 remember that this is an archeological site with a  
12 history of Indian remains.

13           This is what -- this is the historic inn. And  
14 what I'd like to tell you is that progress is really  
15 very good on this site to date. To date the western  
16 hillside has been stabilized. The footings, they  
17 were -- this is showing them about to be poured, but  
18 the footings have been poured, and the pads have been  
19 poured for the senior building. All of the digging was  
20 done. There were no Indian remains. There were a few  
21 bear bones, but those were happy findings as opposed to  
22 bad findings. And they're very close to pouring the  
23 pads on the senior building.

24           This is a slightly better view. You'll see on  
25 the eastern hillside, the stabilization has not yet

1 occurred. They're beginning to do that, but they have  
2 done borings, soil borings, on the area where the  
3 family building will be. And from the borings, there's  
4 a determination that we don't expect to find any Indian  
5 remains.

6 The -- in terms of cost overruns, the retaining  
7 wall hit bedrock sooner than anyone expected it to, and  
8 so there were some cost savings from the retaining  
9 wall.

10 There will be some -- and to date there have  
11 been no draws against contingency. There is an  
12 anticipation that we will have some additional costs as  
13 they do the soil stabilization on the western --  
14 east -- one of the sides of the site.

15 And also with Caltrans, and as I back -- let me  
16 see if I can back up. Can we back it up a little more?  
17 Just go back a little bit.

18 With Caltrans, this site is on -- adjacent to  
19 an on-ramp for Caltrans, and so there had to be a  
20 Caltrans permit. All the negotiations have occurred  
21 with Caltrans, but Caltrans wants the developer to do  
22 some additional work for Caltrans across the street  
23 away from the on-ramp as a quid pro quo for the permit,  
24 and that's still in negotiation. If they're not able  
25 to convince Caltrans to the contrary, there will be

1 some cost overruns for that.

2 But to date it has -- the stabilization and the  
3 site work have gone very well.

4 And I think that the -- in terms of financing  
5 for the project, when I brought the project to you  
6 before, it was -- the cost was \$21 million. It's  
7 currently \$21,600,000, but there is a million -- an  
8 additional million-eight that is not in the partnership  
9 agreement which was an accommodation that was worked  
10 out with HCD, I think, in September of 2005.

11 But the financing is in place. Everything is  
12 committed on the project. There are a few documents  
13 that need to be signed by the County on additional  
14 funding that they committed to in August of last year,  
15 but at this point, given a positive determination from  
16 CDLAC, the project is ready to go.

17 MS. WHITTALL-SCHERFEE: And with that, we would  
18 be happy to entertain any questions you might have, and  
19 we also would ask that you consider approval of the  
20 request.

21 CHAIRPERSON COURSON: Okay. Mr. Shine first,  
22 then Mr. Czuker.

23 MR. SHINE: A couple things. Number one, HCD  
24 last time we went around had not yet approved the  
25 significantly higher cost of this project than any I've

1 seen since I've been on the board, and I don't -- has  
2 that come through or -- you mentioned that they were  
3 giving you money, but does that mean they gave you  
4 money and said, yes, it's okay to spend that?

5 MS. WEREMIUK: Yes, they did. There was a --  
6 what -- what was an issue for HCD was higher land costs  
7 proportionately to the units that were being built than  
8 would normally -- than you would normally see. And the  
9 accommodation that was made was that the County -- some  
10 of the county money was out -- was put outside of the  
11 partnership to allow HCD to go forward with the loan.  
12 But, yes, there was -- they did go forward with it.

13 MR. SHINE: Secondly, the cost of the project  
14 base is not a lot more than it was in the aggregate,  
15 but I'm curious, where did they find savings that  
16 allowed them to reduce the construction costs by  
17 30-some-odd percent, you know, \$3 million?

18 MS. WEREMIUK: The -- the -- the places you get  
19 to the 3 million are the 1,870,000 that is off -- that  
20 is outside of the partnership. And those are costs  
21 that -- they're not shown in your pro forma. They're  
22 shown in my staff report. And they're listed as the  
23 County of Marin relocation payment, the County of Marin  
24 trust fund payment for land, a fee waiver from the  
25 County for \$373,000, a clean air grant of 200,000.

1           The other two places, the costs are 500,000  
2 higher now on the pro forma. Also, the developer has  
3 deferred most of their developer fee. And so that  
4 would -- that basically is the way that the \$3 million  
5 in additional construction costs were accommodated.

6           MR. SHINE: So in -- the old estimate was nine  
7 and a half million dollars, and the new estimate, it's  
8 at six-million-six or six million-five. That's \$3  
9 million you say is going to be spent but not from any  
10 of the portion of the funds here, but they're -- but  
11 the money is available; is that what you're saying?

12           MS. WEREMIUK: In the old estimate it was nine.  
13 In the current estimate it's 12. It's three million  
14 more for the construction than it was when I brought it  
15 to the Board the last time.

16           MR. SHINE: Well, I'm -- look on page 160.  
17 There's two numbers. Which number is it?

18           MS. WHITTALL-SCHERFEE: 164 has hard costs of  
19 six-million-six and the old --

20           MR. SHINE: You have six-million-six of the  
21 costs there --

22           MS. WHITTALL-SCHERFEE: -- budget. And then  
23 it's nine-million-five in the new.

24           MR. SHINE: And the other one was nine million,  
25 so I look at that as a \$3-million difference.

1 MS. WEREMIUK: Okay. I'm looking at the  
2 totals. Yes, it is a \$3-million difference. 164 is  
3 what I brought to you last time.

4 MR. SHINE: Am I correct in assuming that  
5 somebody came along and said, "We'll give you the  
6 \$3 million and don't include it your project, it's  
7 separate over here?" Is that how that works?

8 MS. WEREMIUK: It's two million. It was two  
9 million additional that was given. There's an -- yes.  
10 That is how it works. \$2 million, which is what is  
11 now shown outside of the project, and there is an  
12 increase in the project of 600,000 and a greater  
13 deferral of developer fee than you saw before.

14 MR. SHINE: So 21-million-six is a cost above  
15 the line, but at the bottom line, it's another \$3  
16 million that somebody somewhere is going to spend.

17 MS. WEREMIUK: No. At the bottom line, it's  
18 another two -- another million-eight. It's the --

19 MR. SHINE: Okay. Well, you know.

20 MR. PAVAO: Is it page 119 that represents the  
21 costs she recited that are not represented?

22 MS. WEREMIUK: Yes, it's page 119, and it's the  
23 non-partnership preparation costs.

24 MS. WHITTALL-SCHERFEE: It's in the graph.

25 MR. PAVAO: So if you can scan that committed

1 column.

2 CHAIRPERSON COURSON: 119, page 119.

3 MR. SHINE: This just has -- okay.

4 MR. PAVAO: The committed column, I think,  
5 represents the figures you were reciting.

6 MR. SHINE: This is the loan --

7 MS. WEREMIUK: Right.

8 MR. SHINE: -- the part of it.

9 MS. WHITTALL-SCHERFEE: Yes.

10 MR. SHINE: I'm looking at the cost part of it.

11

12 MS. WEREMIUK: And the cost part of it, what  
13 happened is that some of the costs that were -- there's  
14 an increase that had to be absorbed in the budget of  
15 construction costs. Some of the costs that were  
16 project costs for site preparation which were in my old  
17 budget are now outside of the partnership.

18 MR. SHINE: Okay. And the local permits went  
19 up \$160,000; is that right?

20 MS. WEREMIUK: Right.

21 MR. SHINE: They added -- they took money out  
22 and then charged \$160,000 more in fees?

23 MS. WEREMIUK: That's normal.

24 MR. SHINE: There's another almost \$400,000 in  
25 engineering, that there was no engineering before.

1 MS. WEREMIUK: That's correct.

2 MR. SHINE: There's been a lot of --

3 MS. WHITTALL-SCHERFEE: -- movement.

4 MS. WEREMIUK: There's been a lot of movement.

5

6 MR. SHINE: -- Adjustment to realism. In this  
7 budget.

8 MS. WEREMIUK: Yes. Absolutely. And the  
9 adjustment -- the engineering costs are entirely the  
10 site costs, yes.

11 MS. WHITTALL-SCHERFEE: And part of that is  
12 because we now have a construction contract, so we have  
13 actually formalized costs so we could give you a better  
14 budget than what we were able to provide to you when we  
15 originally came to you for the approval a year ago.

16 MR. SHINE: So our risk then is \$12 million  
17 until they get it built and then everything moves  
18 around; is that correct?

19 MS. WEREMIUK: That's correct.

20 MR. SHINE: On a \$21 million -- \$24 million  
21 project.

22 MS. WEREMIUK: Our risk is 12 million of the  
23 \$24-million project. We still fit within the  
24 50-percent test.

25 MR. SHINE: It's amazing, but, yes.

1 CHAIRPERSON COURSON: Mr. Czuker.

2 MR. CZUKER: Yeah, obviously there's a lot of  
3 moving parts here, and on one level it's confusing and  
4 complicated, and my compliments to you guys to try to  
5 keep it all straight and keep juggling all the balls in  
6 the air with what seem to be moving pieces.

7 The one part that wasn't clear from the  
8 write-up was that there still appears to be a gap of  
9 \$450,000 that we're asking the developer to create a  
10 new source of funding for. And I wasn't quite sure  
11 where that source is coming from and whether you're  
12 satisfied those funds have been made available.

13 MS. WEREMIUK: We -- part of the funds are an  
14 additional deferral of fee, which we would normally not  
15 be comfortable with, Mr. Czuker. It's -- the deferral  
16 of fee is higher than -- we typically look at a  
17 deferral of fee that's 50 percent. You want some  
18 portion to be a cushion for the project, and you want  
19 to make sure that the developer is capable of carrying  
20 the project to fruition.

21 The other is other funds that the developer  
22 has, and, yes, we're comfortable that they have them,  
23 although we're very hopeful that they're successful in  
24 December and that they don't need to go this route.  
25 Because if they do get state credits, they get more

1 money and they don't have to defer the fees.

2 MR. CZUKER: And so what portion of 450,000 is  
3 really new money versus deferral?

4 MS. WEREMIUK: The 235 is new money, and the  
5 rest is deferral.

6 CHAIRPERSON COURSON: Mr. Carey, did you have a  
7 question?

8 MR. CAREY: No.

9 CHAIRPERSON COURSON: Any other questions?

10 (No response.)

11 CHAIRPERSON COURSON: Is there -- seeing none,  
12 is there a motion to approve the project, the  
13 modification of the project resolution?

14 MR. PAVAO: So move.

15 CHAIRPERSON COURSON: And is there a second?

16 MR. CAREY: Second.

17 CHAIRPERSON COURSON: Is there any further  
18 discussion?

19 (No response.)

20 CHAIRPERSON COURSON: Is there any comment from  
21 the public?

22 (No response.)

23 CHAIRPERSON COURSON: Seeing none, we'll call  
24 the roll.

25 MS. OJIMA: Thank you, Mr. Chairman.

1 Mr. Pavao.  
2 MR. PAVAO: Yes.  
3 MS. OJIMA: Mr. Carey.  
4 MR. CAREY: Yes.  
5 MS. OJIMA: Mr. Czuker.  
6 MR. CZUKER: Yes.  
7 MS. OJIMA: Ms. Jacobs.  
8 MS. JACOBS: Yes.  
9 MS. OJIMA: Mr. Davi.  
10 MR. DAVI: Yes.  
11 MS. OJIMA: Mr. Morris.  
12 MR. MORRIS: Yes.  
13 CHAIRPERSON COURSON: Mr. Shine.  
14 MR. SHINE: Yes.  
15 MS. OJIMA: Mr. Courson.  
16 CHAIRPERSON COURSON: Yes.  
17 MS. OJIMA: Resolution 06-17 has been approved.  
18 CHAIRPERSON COURSON: Okay. Thank you.

19 --o0o--  
20 **Item 5. Discussion, recommendation and possible action**  
21 **relative to final loan commitment modification**  
22 **for the following project:**  
23 **Resolution 06-18 (Bay Area Housing Plan)**  
24 CHAIRPERSON COURSON: Are we ready to move  
25 right into the Bay Area Housing Plan?

1 MS. WHITTALL-SCHERFEE: Yes, we are.

2 CHAIRPERSON COURSON: Why don't we do that.

3 MS. WHITTALL-SCHERFEE: This next request is a  
4 request for a final commitment approval of \$25 million.  
5 This request would bring the total amount of final  
6 commitment approved for the Bay Area Housing Plan from  
7 45,000 to 70,000 dollars. What we're going to do is  
8 we're asking for -- did I say 70,000?

9 CHAIRPERSON COURSON: Yeah.

10 MS. WHITTALL-SCHERFEE: I'm sorry. Let's try  
11 \$70 million. This is a request for \$25 million to  
12 supplement what's already been approved.

13 We're asking for the increase to \$70 million.  
14 In addition the Board had requested that we come back  
15 and provide to them a sample of a project, an actual  
16 project that has been approved as part of this process,  
17 and we are going to present that project to you today.

18 And as a final piece of information, we would also  
19 like to provide you with an update as to where we are  
20 with the whole Bay Area Housing Project and how many  
21 projects have already been purchased or are in the  
22 process of being purchased.

23 Kathy is going to take you through all three of  
24 those.

25 CHAIRPERSON COURSON: And I think it might be

1 interesting for the Board, and I know folks have been  
2 here, but if you-all could maybe introduce -- I know  
3 we've got a lot of different parties here that are  
4 involved in this project, and I think it might be well  
5 because we've got new people to -- could you maybe  
6 introduce those who are here and the different roles  
7 that they play?

8 MS. WHITTALL-SCHERFEE: Yes, and we're going to  
9 have some of them up here --

10 CHAIRPERSON COURSON: Oh, okay. We'll just do  
11 it that way.

12 MS. WHITTALL-SCHERFEE: -- helping with the  
13 presentation --

14 CHAIRPERSON COURSON: Okay. Okay. Fair  
15 enough.

16 MS. WHITTALL-SCHERFEE: -- as well.

17 CHAIRPERSON COURSON: Okay.

18 MS. WEREMIUK: But we might do some of the  
19 introductions --

20 MS. WHITTALL-SCHERFEE: Go right ahead.

21 MS. WEREMIUK: -- just in terms of staff. Liz  
22 Hogan, stand up.

23 MS. WHITTALL-SCHERFEE: She's our -- she's in  
24 our legal department, and Liz has been helping very,  
25 very much with this project.

## Board of Directors Meeting - November 9, 2006

1 MS. WEREMIUK: Sandy Casey-Herold.  
2 MS. WHITTALL-SCHERFEE: Sandy is also with the  
3 legal department.  
4 MS. WEREMIUK: Sabrina Saxton.  
5 MS. WHITTALL-SCHERFEE: Sabrina is with our  
6 asset management -- I'm sorry, architectural services  
7 division.  
8 MS. WEREMIUK: Tom Hughes.  
9 MS. WHITTALL-SCHERFEE: Legal.  
10 MS. WEREMIUK: Bruce Gilbertson.  
11 MS. WHITTALL-SCHERFEE: Finance department.  
12 MS. WEREMIUK: I think I covered most of our  
13 staff. Margaret Alvarez, who is working on this from  
14 the asset management department.  
15 MS. WHITTALL-SCHERFEE: Yes, she's with asset  
16 management.  
17 CHAIRPERSON COURSON: Okay. And then we'll  
18 meet the other folks as they --  
19 MS. WEREMIUK: Actually, Bank of America will  
20 probably not be sitting at the table with us, so from  
21 Bank of America, we have Garrett Bell here.  
22 MR. BELL: We have Elizabeth Tracy and Gabriel  
23 Speyer.  
24 MS. WEREMIUK: And bond counsel, Stan Dirks.  
25 MR. BELL: And also Robin Ginsbury and Auli

1 Limtaio.

2 MS. WEREMIUK: And we also have our master  
3 developer. Chuck Gardner is here joining us.

4 And, Chuck, you should join us at the table.

5 And Jim Burton, who is representing the  
6 regional centers. He's the director of the Regional  
7 Center of the East Bay.

8 And Julia Mullen, who is with DDS, sent  
9 apologies. She was at -- with us at the rating agency  
10 meeting the other day, but has a bad cold and could not  
11 be here today.

12 Chairman Courson and Members of the Board, it's  
13 a pleasure to be back here again this month to provide  
14 you an update and a description of one of the projects.  
15 What I'm going to do, I think, Board Member Shine asked  
16 that I provide a description of the Baywood Avenue --  
17 1320 Baywood Avenue last time, which is about the first  
18 project that our senior staff approved under your  
19 initial commitment.

20 It's in the city of San Jose. It was purchased  
21 in July of this year for a price of \$975,000. It is a  
22 property with five bedrooms and two baths. It is --  
23 when finished, it will have amenities that include  
24 widened doorways, ADA bathrooms with a roll-in shower,  
25 a track system for safe transfers, a fire suppression

1 system, central heating and cooling, Energy Star  
2 appliances, new flooring and durable finishes and  
3 customized safety features for the residents.

4 This is a floor plan of the home as it is  
5 completed. This will be a medical model home for  
6 people with chronic illness -- with chronic illnesses  
7 that require 24-hour supervision. It will be licensed  
8 by the Department of Social Services. And residents  
9 will transfer from Agnew.

10 These are pictures of -- and they're a little  
11 dark. I apologize for that. They were beautiful when  
12 I put the slide show together.

13 MR. SHINE: They are beautiful on paper too.

14 MS. WEREMIUK: Thank you.

15 The fireplaces in the medical model homes will  
16 be maintained in some instances. For the other homes,  
17 they will be retained but closed for other facilities  
18 where people are more mobile. The kitchen will be  
19 completely opened and renovated. Surfaces will become  
20 more durable. Flooring will generally be hardwood  
21 floors with granite countertops. Those are fairly  
22 luxury items for our standard buildings, but given the  
23 residents that are here and the needs for durability,  
24 the finishes would be better than we generally see.

25 In the backyard, all of the entrances and

1 egresses that you see will be widened, will generally  
2 have French doors that you could open so you can bring  
3 wheelchairs and gurneys in and out. To the extent that  
4 ramping is needed, it will be provided. And the  
5 bathrooms will be opened up into ADA bathrooms.

6 The financing on a project like this, and I'm  
7 going to -- bear with me as I find all the paperwork  
8 that I gave you. The project was -- when we looked  
9 at -- we had an appraisal which was the same as the  
10 purchase price. It is an as-is appraisal. We  
11 anticipate getting appraisals at the completion and  
12 before purchase that would reflect the rehabilitation.

13  
14 We have had one project that was -- that is  
15 slated to be purchased, which is a medical model home  
16 with five bedrooms that is currently -- has been  
17 rehabbed, and the acquisition price on that including  
18 all the improvements brought the appraisal to  
19 \$1,000,250. And that's what we would anticipate in  
20 a -- in an as-completed appraisal.

21 The Agency charged a loan fee of 1 percent that  
22 was prepaid for this property. We have a reserve, an  
23 additional reserve, which is a collateral reserve of a  
24 thousand dollars on this property -- or a hundred  
25 thousand dollars. It's 5 percent of whatever the

1 Agency's loan will be, and that is not -- along with  
2 the financing fee or the Agency's commitment fee, that  
3 reserve will not be financed in the -- by the Agency.

4 There is a debt service reserve --

5 MR. SHINE: Excuse me. Are you on Baywood  
6 Avenue now?

7 MS. WEREMIUK: Yes.

8 MR. SHINE: And you said the commitment is a  
9 million how much?

10 MS. WEREMIUK: The commitment, the Agency  
11 commitment, for this property is \$2,008,000.

12 MR. SHINE: Thank you.

13 MS. WEREMIUK: The -- the additional  
14 collateral, the 5 percent of that amount is a hundred  
15 thousand, and that's money that would be transferred to  
16 us by the regional centers out of reserves that we  
17 would have. We would keep that -- that hundred  
18 thousand dollars until the property reaches the  
19 appraisal amount. Currently when it's fully amortized  
20 for that \$2 million to come back to the 850, it would  
21 take 11 years and eight -- and six months to -- to  
22 amortize down to what the current appraisal is. So it  
23 would be holding that -- that hundred thousand for  
24 approximately 11 years.

25 The debt service reserve that's showing, which

1 is one year of the debt service, is -- will be held for  
2 the full term of the loan by the Agency. This loan  
3 will amortize over 15 years.

4 The service provider for Baywood is a  
5 nonprofit. Because they're a nonprofit and the eventual  
6 owner, the Bay Area Housing Corporation, is also a  
7 nonprofit, the Agency will be able to use 501(c)(3)  
8 bonds. It's -- they're not housing bonds. They're  
9 bonds doing business -- assisting government in doing  
10 its business bonds. They have slightly different  
11 characteristics.

12 So that the interest rate when we eventually  
13 finance the project, our current estimate of that, we  
14 estimate it every month, is 5.95 percent right now.  
15 When we -- when we underwrite this, we're a little more  
16 conservative, and we underwrite it at a taxable rate,  
17 and we also add 50 basis points to whatever the current  
18 amount is, so we figure out that reserve based on that  
19 amount.

20 If I go to the next page, which is what would  
21 usually be a unit and rent mix, it's page 182, what  
22 you'll see is that they're five bedrooms, and that the  
23 regulatory agreement on a house like this because we  
24 have 501(c)(3) bonds, we -- our statutes would come  
25 into play, so we would require that one of the

1 residents have an income at 50 percent or less of area  
2 median.

3 The regional centers will have a regulatory  
4 agreement on this property that requires that all five  
5 of the units be available for people with serious  
6 developmental disabilities who qualify -- who have the  
7 kind of disabilities that would necessitate that they  
8 live in a home that has -- that is licensed for people  
9 with chronic illnesses.

10 You will not see any rents on this page. None  
11 of our financing is predicated on the payment of rents  
12 by the residents. Although the residents may qualify  
13 for SSI disability, that -- we aren't figuring that  
14 into our calculations. That money is generally  
15 assigned to the regional centers. The regional centers  
16 may figure that back into their calculations, but we  
17 have not underwritten this in any way upon the rents.

18 The funding of the project, we're working with  
19 currently on this commitment two sources, a  
20 construction source, which is the Bank of America  
21 acting as the administrative agent for a consortium of  
22 other lenders, a syndicate of other lenders, and they  
23 provide 100 percent of the acquisition and construction  
24 financing.

25 Their interest rate on this is daily Libor plus

1 2.3 percent, and as they underwrite it and set up  
2 reserves, they require a cushion of 150 percent to deal  
3 with spiking during the -- interest rate spikes during  
4 the term of their loan. They are loaning -- their loan  
5 commitment is for -- their interest reserves are for --  
6 basically for 11 months, which is an estimation of how  
7 long it will take to get through the acquisition,  
8 construction and bond sale process. It's actually  
9 estimated at eight months, but they have a three-month  
10 cushion built -- built into their interest  
11 calculations.

12 There -- I did an additional sheet, which I  
13 think was distributed to you, which is costs, and it's  
14 a little more concise than our sources and uses. And I  
15 just wanted to go through what the costs on the project  
16 are that make up that 200 -- \$2,008,000 dollar's  
17 amount.

18 The purchase price was 925. There's something  
19 that's called the cost facility note for 30,000. And  
20 that -- that amount of 30,357, that was the legal fees  
21 and the bank commitment fee that we're -- that was  
22 charged to get the project through the cost facilities  
23 closing. That amount is being spread over the first 50  
24 of the -- 57, I believe, of the projects in case --  
25 from the bank's point of view, in case we didn't get to

1 the full 71. And it's being charged per project, so  
2 that's -- that's fees and consultants, and it's  
3 something that we might see on other projects, although  
4 the legal fees to get us from here to there were quite  
5 high for the Bay Area Housing Plan.

6 The construction on this project, including the  
7 contractor's overhead and profit, is 378,000. The --  
8 we have seen that roughly -- and there's a sheet..  
9 There's about a 14-page estimate that I included in  
10 your package which shows and itemizes every item that  
11 goes into the construction, that on most of these  
12 homes, to widen the doorways, add the sprinkler  
13 systems, create the ADA bathrooms and do the ramping  
14 that's necessary, the cost runs somewhere in the range  
15 of \$200,000 for estimate -- for our estimating  
16 purposes, higher in the 962 homes.

17 The additional money over that is generally  
18 deferred maintenance on the buildings, so it's roofing,  
19 if the building is being purchased and it needs a roof.  
20 If the sewer system -- we do a sewer scope. If they  
21 find that it needs a new sewer system, that's done. If  
22 the wiring isn't up to grade, that's done. Every  
23 system in the building is looked at through sort of an  
24 exhaustive process of due diligence. And all of those  
25 items are estimated.

1           The Agency wanted to make sure that the  
2 property was in good condition as a security, and the  
3 regional centers have wanted to make sure that the  
4 properties that -- that they're holding onto, since  
5 they're holding onto it long-term, are in good  
6 condition.

7           We have seen -- generally I would say that the  
8 regional centers have been very thorough in their scope  
9 of work. Every building is tailored and every estimate  
10 is tailored to the residents who are going to be living  
11 there. So we'll see in some buildings the new track  
12 systems, in others they don't. We'll see different  
13 amenities required, what I'd call amenities or  
14 handicapped accessibility items required, depending on  
15 who's going to be living in the building.

16           But anyway, of that 378, I would estimate for  
17 this building you're somewhere between 200 and 250 for  
18 the disabilities-specific requirements.

19           The construction loan interest is \$140,000 with  
20 the various reserves built into that in case the  
21 interest rates spike or the project continues for a  
22 longer time period. The -- there are some perm fees,  
23 and they're fairly minor. Title and recording, we've  
24 negotiated out those costs with First American Title.  
25 We have set costs for the acquisition phase and also

1 the perm conversion for every project.

2 Taxes and insurance for the projects during  
3 construction before they're eligible for the welfare  
4 exemptions, those change. You'll see all the due  
5 diligence costs. There's two appraisals, all of the  
6 various studies. We share a construction inspector  
7 with Bank of America. He does a first feasibility  
8 study for us, which we -- the Agency uses to base its  
9 commitment and Bank of America uses to make sure that  
10 the construction dollars are adequate for the proposed  
11 construction. And then he reviews for us the -- the  
12 design as it's developed. He'll do the inspections for  
13 us and also do the end -- the end reports, which bring  
14 the project to stabilization when the Agency agrees  
15 that it's been built to the requirements that we had  
16 and we agree to buy the loan.

17 The other large costs are some contingency  
18 costs. The construction contingency is 10 percent of  
19 the -- of the cost of the construction. We have seen  
20 much larger contingencies for the new construction  
21 projects because the costs on those are not as defined  
22 for us yet because the plans aren't defined. And local  
23 permit and architectural engineering fees are included  
24 in this.

25 The subtotal before we get to developer

1 overhead and profit is 1,851. And the developer  
2 overhead is a million-five -- or I'm sorry 150 -- Chuck  
3 would like that -- 156,000, taking us to the 208.

4 When we first brought this to you in September  
5 of last year, I was looking at my naive estimate of a  
6 million-six. It's shown in the first column. I think  
7 we were on target in terms of land prices. In fact,  
8 the housing prices are a little lower than we thought  
9 they would be. We didn't have a good handle on what  
10 the improvement costs were going to be. And I think  
11 some of the other expenses really hadn't been defined  
12 until we began to first work with the first projects.

13 That \$2-million commitment that the Agency  
14 makes is an agreement that we make with Bank of America  
15 that if the costs come in at that price and the project  
16 is built, that we will purchase. The bank actually  
17 requires a 10-percent contingency on top of that, so  
18 that if there were cost overruns that came to another  
19 \$200,000 in the case of this project, we would be  
20 committed to purchase.

21 The -- in terms of where we anticipate our  
22 actual purchase to be, it is in the second to the last  
23 column, and that's on the additional page. And some of  
24 the costs we think will go down, although we're not  
25 sure. If the project is built on time and on schedule

1 and there are not interest spikes, there would be a  
2 \$50,000 savings roughly in interest costs. And there  
3 would also -- and we -- and we also have the regional  
4 centers coming in with the additional capital that  
5 they've agreed to come in with, the 11.1 million. That  
6 would spread roughly to \$150,000 per house. And so the  
7 savings, and they're primarily interest savings, and  
8 the additional capital leaves a loan that I anticipate  
9 will be somewhere around a hundred -- or \$1,750,000.

10 The other thing that will go down because this  
11 is a 501(c)(3) property, is that the Agency's reserve  
12 that is funded, the dollar amount of that will go down  
13 because the interest rate assumptions will be actual  
14 tax exempt interest rate assumptions, and it will be  
15 based on the loan amount. So if the loan amount does  
16 go down, the reserve will go down.

17 I don't know, in terms of this project I'm  
18 wondering if you have questions that I could answer  
19 on -- oh, I probably didn't go through how we fund  
20 this. That might be an important thing. Let me -- let  
21 me go to what we get as security for this project when  
22 we agree to make this commitment.

23 We -- what we get, at the point that the Agency  
24 agrees that we would purchase the loan from Bank of  
25 America, is we get a signed lease that's signed by

1 Hallmark Community Services as the owner leasing the  
2 property to the service provider. Inside of that lease  
3 is an agreement that the service provider will pay  
4 what's called debt service, or the property cost  
5 component of the lease, to the Agency for the term of  
6 the Agency's debt.

7 For this property, that's \$224,000 a year.  
8 There's an agreement to pay that to us. That money  
9 comes from the regional centers, so we also get  
10 estoppels. We get -- the lease is signed by the  
11 regional center directors, but we also get an estoppel  
12 from the regional center directors that they will, in  
13 fact, pay that money to us on transfer.

14 And we look at the credentials and the ability  
15 of the service provider to sign. The regional centers  
16 have signed an agreement with us, and they're able  
17 to -- to defer the payment to the Agency, wire the  
18 payment to the Agency monthly and not give that payment  
19 to the service provider. That's also included in the  
20 lease, so that the service provider, to pay our debt,  
21 never sees that \$224,000 a year, that comes directly to  
22 us.

23 The other thing that's paid in the property  
24 cost component for this property is another \$45,000 a  
25 year that pays for the management fee that goes to the

1 owner, the utilities. They pay for the insurance and  
2 taxes, and they pay for replacement reserves. So the  
3 regional center has also agreed that they will pay, as  
4 part of the lease payment, a payment that goes to the  
5 owner to pay for the upkeep of the building.

6 The general maintenance of the building is paid  
7 for by the service provider through the lease, and  
8 they're responsible for fixing a broken window, taking  
9 care of a toilet that goes out. They take care of not  
10 only the service needs of the residents and the  
11 staffing, but they also take care of the building when  
12 they lease the building.

13 That lease, in case the service provider  
14 doesn't perform, they have -- the service provider has  
15 no ability to leave the lease during the term of the  
16 lease, which is longer than our debt, the term of our  
17 debt. But the regional center has an unconditional  
18 ability to replace the service provider with another  
19 service provider in case they don't perform, and they  
20 have to accept the lease obligations in exactly the  
21 same manner that the original service provider does.

22 The Agency enters -- has no oversight of the  
23 service provider except to the extent that the property  
24 is a 501(c)(3) bond property and we then have the  
25 ability to approve the new service provider and they're

1        bona fides to make sure that they are a legitimate  
2        501(c)(3) so that it in no way endangers our bonds and  
3        would change them from tax exempt to taxable.

4                So we get those guarantees, and that means that  
5        our primary security for the property is the -- is the  
6        lease. We -- the Bank of America at the time that they  
7        fund the acquisition, they get a lease assurance  
8        agreement from all three regional centers that if  
9        something happens, all three regional centers, no  
10       matter whose catchment an area the property is in,  
11       agree to fund the lease for -- and to make Bank of  
12       America whole for lease payments.

13               When we purchase the loan from Bank of America  
14        at the completion of the property, we also get a lease  
15        assurance agreement from Bank of America -- or, I'm  
16        sorry, not from Bank of America. We get it from the  
17        regional centers. They assure our payments, and we get  
18        the assurance of all three regional centers.

19               What caveat is that in that security? The one  
20        caveat is that the money comes from the State of  
21        California. And the State of California, because of --  
22        is not able to guarantee the debt for this transaction.  
23        If they did, they would -- we have to have an  
24        authorization of the voters. So we have language in  
25        all of our documents that we have a lease assurance

1 agreement, we have a 15-year lease, we have a very  
2 steady stream of payments, but we do not have a  
3 guarantee that those payments will come every year.  
4 They're appropriated by the legislature.

5 So what we look for behind that is how secure  
6 is that stream of payments? And that stream of  
7 payments -- and Tom does this better than I do, but  
8 that stream of payments is really an entitlement in the  
9 state of California coming from the passage of the  
10 Landerman Act in the 1960s, which guarantees that  
11 every -- every person with developmental disabilities  
12 has the right to the services they need to be able to  
13 function and through a series of court interpretations  
14 that have made that an entitlement unless the  
15 legislature went back and repealed the Landerman Act.

16 And there are additional -- there was the  
17 Olmstead Decision, which gives people with disabilities  
18 the right to live in a community setting as opposed to  
19 living in an institution, and court decisions that say  
20 that the DDS's plan to do the community settings, which  
21 the Bay Area Housing Plan is part of, are appropriate  
22 implementations of the Olmstead Decision. So there's a  
23 series of court decisions, legislation and then  
24 legislative appropriations history that backs up that  
25 stream of payments.

1 CHAIRPERSON COURSON: Mr. Morris.

2 MR. MORRIS: I just have a kind of different  
3 kind of question unrelated to this project  
4 specifically, but as we contemplate an increase in our  
5 commitment to the Bay Area Housing Project. I don't  
6 want to change the subject, but I guess you're done  
7 with the presentation?

8 MS. WEREMIUK: Absolutely.

9 MR. MORRIS: What I'd like to do is to get a  
10 sense of, since we've started this program, how many  
11 individuals we are actually helping now and what the  
12 total project cost has been to get a kind of per capita  
13 number roughly of how we're doing.

14 MS. WEREMIUK: That's a harder question.  
15 Currently I believe we are assisting -- there's four --  
16 let me go to the next slide. There are four of the  
17 buildings that were built in -- they were built in  
18 2005. They're family teaching model homes. They're in  
19 Foothill -- Foothill Boulevard in Cupertino. And those  
20 four properties house three developmentally disabled  
21 persons each, and they are fully occupied, and people  
22 are being served.

23 MR. MORRIS: So we have a total of 12 people  
24 that are --

25 MS. WEREMIUK: We have a total of 12 people who

1 have moved into the houses.

2 MR. MORRIS: And what is the total project cost  
3 for them?

4 MS. WEREMIUK: The total project cost of each  
5 of those projects at the point in time -- they're going  
6 to have to transfer through. We're going to have to  
7 add reserves. At the point in time they were  
8 completed, they were basically \$1,270,000 each.

9 MR. GARDNER: Yeah, we had -- we purchased --  
10 Chuck Gardner with the Hallmark Group.

11 We purchased three of those homes at a lesser  
12 rate than one of them. There was a common owner for  
13 three of the duplexes, and then there was another owner  
14 for the fourth, but the range is 1.27 to 1.3, and  
15 difference is that we paid less for three of them, so  
16 there's one that is in at 1.3 and there's three more  
17 that are in at 1.27.

18 MR. MORRIS: So we're around roughly 5 million  
19 total.

20 MR. SHINE: That's just acquisition.

21 MR. MORRIS: Right. I understand.

22 MR. GARDNER: That's not correct. That's  
23 completed project costs.

24 MR. MORRIS: I'm just trying to get a sense on  
25 a per capita basis where we are. So roughly 5 million?

1 MS. WEREMIUK: They're going to be roughly --  
2 when the properties are completed, they'll be, I'm  
3 estimating, about a million-six each and they would --  
4 the cost per capita for the residents would be about  
5 \$533,000 per resident. That would be paid for  
6 through -- through a lease. And I'm adding into that  
7 the reserve costs and it's just an estimation.

8 MS. PARKER: Kathy, are some of these pages  
9 helpful for --

10 MS. WEREMIUK: Yeah, I think this -- there are  
11 some supplemental pages that I handed out, and I'm  
12 going to -- there's a chart called "Bay Area Housing  
13 Plan List of Properties and Current Status."

14 CHAIRPERSON COURSON: John, it's the legal --

15 MR. MORRIS: I've got it. I folded it over.

16 CHAIRPERSON COURSON: It was legal sized.

17 MS. WHITTALL-SCHERFEE: And this addresses the  
18 issue that Mr. Shine, I think you were a little  
19 confused during the Baywood presentation when they were  
20 talking about the appraised value of a million-two, it  
21 was on these Cupertino homes. They were talking about  
22 the value now on those homes.

23 MR. SHINE: Okay.

24 MS. PARKER: This essentially shows you that  
25 there's 21 projects that have come to staff to date,

1 21, and the various costs associated with those  
2 projects.

3 MS. WEREMIUK: And that's --

4 CHAIRPERSON COURSON: Let me --

5 MR. MORRIS: How many people --

6 CHAIRPERSON COURSON: Let me ask a --

7 MR. MORRIS: How many people of these 21  
8 projects? I'm just trying to get a sense.

9 MS. WEREMIUK: It's going to be -- the projects  
10 will house somewhere between three and five -- three to  
11 five people each, so for the 21 --

12 MR. MORRIS: So maybe 60 to a hundred people.

13 MS. WEREMIUK: Sixty to a hundred people. And  
14 when we're --

15 MR. MORRIS: Okay.

16 MS. WEREMIUK: -- completed with the project,  
17 we anticipate it will be about 260 to 270 people who  
18 are currently residing in Agnew that will live in these  
19 71 buildings. There -- I think there are a few more  
20 people in Agnew who will be transferred to other  
21 developmental facilities.

22 CHAIRPERSON COURSON: Okay. While we're on  
23 this sheet, let me -- let me talk back to the total  
24 project again. Excluding the -- these, I won't say  
25 preexisting, but these were in a different state than

1 the rest of the properties we're really going to be  
2 dealing with in our commitment, these four; correct?

3 MS. WEREMIUK: Absolutely. We are going to  
4 commit to these four properties.

5 CHAIRPERSON COURSON: No, I understand that.

6 MS. WEREMIUK: But, yes, they're entirely  
7 different --

8 CHAIRPERSON COURSON: Right.

9 MS. WEREMIUK: -- because they were -- they  
10 were -- and we based some of our costs off of them, but  
11 they were --

12 CHAIRPERSON COURSON: Right.

13 MS. WEREMIUK: -- done early. They were done  
14 in 2005. They were done somewhat differently than this  
15 project. And they'll conform back to it later.

16 CHAIRPERSON COURSON: So -- so let me go back,  
17 and maybe I'm reading this wrong, likely I am. Of the  
18 projects -- and I'm looking at this schedule of  
19 properties. And it seems as though the projects that  
20 have been purchased so far, if I'm reading this  
21 correctly, construction has not started on any of those  
22 projects yet.

23 MS. WEREMIUK: That is the absolutely correct.

24 CHAIRPERSON COURSON: And that does beg the  
25 question, "Why and when will it start and what does

1 that do to the anticipated completion date?"

2 MS. WEREMIUK: Yes.

3 Is that a question?

4 CHAIRPERSON COURSON: That was a -- yes. What  
5 does it do to -- well, I guess the -- look. We're  
6 sitting here and we've dealt, obviously properly so,  
7 we've dealt with this project at every Board meeting.  
8 We get updates. We've been buying houses. We keep  
9 increasing our commitment, and we own some houses, but  
10 we have started no construction. And I guess I would  
11 ask the question as to when -- when will it start and  
12 why hasn't it started and are the resources -- are the  
13 resources really there to deal?

14 Because once it starts, it looks like to me,  
15 we're going have a lot of construction, a lot of balls  
16 in the air at one time. And I guess the question is,  
17 are there resources there to move all those projects at  
18 the same time as -- because there's more coming in  
19 behind those.

20 MS. WEREMIUK: I'm delighted you asked that  
21 question, and I'm going to refer the question to our  
22 master developer, to Chuck Gardner, who --

23 MR. GARDNER: Yeah, I think that's my cue. So  
24 here's -- there's a couple things that you need that  
25 we're managing to. And so we're managing to a schedule

1 that was created for the Department of Developmental  
2 Services really in late 2004.

3 So what we did is we made our best guess about  
4 the types of properties that would be available in the  
5 Bay Area, Greater Bay Area housing market. We also  
6 created our best guess estimate about how we -- and I  
7 mean it was a guess. It turned out to be a fairly  
8 educated guess, but we made our best guess about how we  
9 might actually start to acquire the duplexes, the  
10 four-bedroom homes and the five-bedroom homes and the  
11 three-bedroom homes, and then we made an educated guess  
12 about how long it might be for the construction  
13 durations.

14 DDS took that and budgeted to it, much to our  
15 chagrin, but that's what we've been held to, and that's  
16 what we're still managing to.

17 So what we've done is there's -- there's three  
18 things that we should be measured on here. One of them  
19 is the acquisition, which you guys are most familiar  
20 with. So we've gone back and reconciled to that early  
21 DDS estimate that we created. And so we've reconciled  
22 by acquisition.

23 And so what we've found is that in terms of  
24 that projection that we originally made, we're about  
25 two homes shy of where our purchase goal should have

1       been. So by mix, in the San Andreas Regional Center,  
2       which is the South Bay, we've had a difficult time  
3       finding five-bedroom single-level homes, as you might  
4       expect. So we needed -- by our projection, we needed  
5       to have acquired five of those. In actuality, we've  
6       acquired two. So we're actually -- I called those the  
7       962 models, but we're three 962 models behind on our  
8       acquisition. The SRH models, we're actually one ahead  
9       in the acquisition compared to the original DDS  
10       roll-out schedule. So overall for the South Bay, San  
11       Andreas Regional Center, we're two purchases behind  
12       schedule.

13               When you go to the Regional Center of the East  
14       Bay, which is Jim's regional center, we're right on  
15       track with our purchases. We're right where we  
16       projected we would be by type and by quantity.

17               And the same thing for Golden Gate Regional  
18       Center, which is the Greater San Francisco Area, so  
19       we're right on track with those.

20               So in terms of acquisition, you know, we  
21       started out slow with acquisition. You know, one thing  
22       I think that is difficult to appreciate is the process  
23       that's involved in this project, so I wouldn't call it,  
24       the delays that we've had, a construction delay. It's  
25       really a process delay.

1           It's a -- it's a brand-new process for all our  
2 players, and so we're having to not only do a huge  
3 volume of work, but we've having to create the process  
4 to do it at the same time, and so that's been  
5 difficult. But once we've got our process in place,  
6 just like with acquisition, once it got rolling, we  
7 streamlined the process, and I think the lenders that  
8 are here can testify on how much easier and how much  
9 quicker and more streamlined it is now that we have a  
10 process that everything falls into.

11           So that gets us to the construction side. So  
12 where we are on construction, we're about 60 days  
13 behind schedule from our original projected schedule.  
14 And I'll say that the reason for that delay is similar.

15           It's a process delay.

16           To give you an idea of the magnitude of what we  
17 have to do to move this into construction is we have to  
18 take the design criteria that we committed to. We have  
19 to go and get stakeholder comments from the service  
20 providers and the regional centers.

21           We then have to take the comments from Bank of  
22 America's construction consultant, CalHFA's  
23 construction consultant, which fortunately is the same  
24 consultant, but we have to take their comments, and  
25 then we have to incorporate the termite report, the

1 roof report, the structural report, the water pressure  
2 report -- what else is there --

3 MS. WEREMIUK: Sewer cam.

4 MR. GARDNER: Sewer cam report, thank you, I  
5 missed that one. And then we have a hazardous material  
6 report.

7 So we have to collect that, and then we have to  
8 coordinate that to now what are ten different agencies  
9 that are going to be in the approval process. So we  
10 have to coordinate all this information and then  
11 consolidate it to something that's manageable that we  
12 can hand over to our design builder in this case.

13 So it's really -- the delay has been creating a  
14 process so we can actually manage the process or manage  
15 the project when we get it under construction. We  
16 currently have at last count 12 architects that are  
17 working on this. And we're really not into  
18 construction yet, so there -- there really isn't a  
19 construction delay, it's just really just getting a  
20 process in place that we can manage.

21 And I think we're there. I mean, we're going  
22 to be picking up speed as we go. And the latter  
23 projects are going to go a lot faster than the ones  
24 that we're doing now, obviously. But when you  
25 reconcile that to the schedule which we're being held

1 to, which is the delivery schedule that works for the  
2 Department of Developmental Services, the milestone  
3 that we're managing as an interim milestone -- and  
4 that's the one that we're late on -- which is June 30th  
5 of 2007.

6 DDS had a target of homes that they wanted to  
7 see us have completed, and so we're about -- we're at  
8 maybe two homes past that target date, and we're trying  
9 to bring that up so they have the number of homes that  
10 they had budgeted for that they have in place. So  
11 we're picking up time on that, and I think that, you  
12 know, we're conservative in our time lines now. I  
13 think we will pick that time up.

14 Overall, our close date is December 31st of  
15 next year, and so we're not projecting any delays past  
16 December 31st. So that's where we are schedule wise.

17 We think that we're going to get a -- we're  
18 getting a more favorable bid climate as we go. We're  
19 getting a more favorable construction market as we go  
20 because the housing market has softened.

21 And so we think we're going to get our  
22 favorable bid results back sometime at the end of  
23 November. In mid-December we should be into  
24 construction.

25 We're not doing these one at a time. We're

1 actually batching them and doing them six at a time.  
2 So just like we're batching them for purposes of bond  
3 issuance, we're also batching them for the purposes of  
4 construction because we batch them by locality, which  
5 gives us better bid results, because we're not just  
6 bidding one home, we're bidding six as a bid package.  
7 And that's, I think, going to give us some additional  
8 cost savings.

9 CHAIRPERSON COURSON: Okay. And I assume that  
10 we're comfortable -- I mean, that's the resource I was  
11 talking about, too. You get six going at one time in  
12 these batches, which obviously I know you said you had  
13 13 architects. Do you have the rest of the staffing or  
14 capabilities to deal with those multiple projects going  
15 on at one time?

16 MR. GARDNER: Yes. Here's -- the way this  
17 project looks is that it's kind of gone from you take  
18 something that's really simple, and we've blown it up  
19 and made it something that's really incredibly complex.  
20 And now you have to shrink it back down and make it  
21 something that's simple again. And so we're in the  
22 process of doing that. And we have to keep reminding  
23 our subcontractors and our general contractor, it's  
24 just a housing remodel. Don't over think it.

25 Because when you're really looking at this,

1 you're doing six homes in the South Bay, six remodeling  
2 projects in the South Bay. You're going to be doing  
3 six in the East Bay and six in Golden Gate. And, you  
4 know, given the sub pool that's out there and given the  
5 favorable -- or more favorable labor market than we had  
6 when we started this, I don't think it's unrealistic to  
7 think that we're go to -- we going to hit our time  
8 lines.

9 CHAIRPERSON COURSON: Okay. And I guess the  
10 follow-up to that is who -- who monitors the progress  
11 that Hallmark makes? Is it -- is it CalHFA? Is it  
12 Jim? The Regional Centers?

13 MR. GARDNER: Yes, I think, is the answer.

14 CHAIRPERSON COURSON: All of the -- Bank of  
15 America, everybody.

16 MR. GARDNER: We were -- I was in the  
17 Department of Developmental Services yesterday meeting  
18 with the head of the Department, and we were having  
19 exactly the discussion around schedule, so they're --

20 MS. PARKER: I think if Julie were here she  
21 might add in maybe one thing that is helpful for the  
22 Board to understand. The uniqueness of this particular  
23 project is that the Department of Developmental  
24 Services has to move these individuals, these clients;  
25 out of Agnew State Hospital and that there are

1 financial penalties for not moving in a timely fashion.  
2 So it's not just a matter of try to adequately house  
3 people, but there are some real downsides to the extent  
4 that -- that -- that these projects are not allowed to  
5 come on time. So there is that side of, you know, the  
6 need to move and have clients served, because those  
7 200, 300 people need to be moved out of the  
8 developmental center.

9 CHAIRPERSON COURSON: But I guess the primary  
10 oversight would be the regional?

11 MR. BURTON: Yes.

12 CHAIRPERSON COURSON: Jim, with the regional  
13 center?

14 MR. BURTON: Yes. We have -- Jim Burton,  
15 Executive Director at Regional Center of the East Bay,  
16 and I'm here representing actually all of the regional  
17 centers. We have a steering committee that's composed  
18 of the three executive directors. We've not delegated  
19 that responsibility because the due diligence on this  
20 project, we think, is extremely important.

21 And so we meet on a weekly basis. We actually  
22 look at the total project from the first deposit and in  
23 each step. We have, again, another look at the project  
24 through each step of acquisition and through  
25 construction and again are meeting weekly -- we met the

1 other night -- to make sure that this is carefully  
2 monitored. Our work is carefully monitored by the  
3 Department of Developmental Services, and so I think  
4 that's -- that would be our process.

5 MS. WEREMIUK: On the bank side, on the lender  
6 side, we share an inspector with Bank of America. Bank  
7 of America has the primary responsibility for  
8 monitoring the construction, but that inspector reports  
9 to both of us.

10 CHAIRPERSON COURSON: And I guess as long as I  
11 have the microphone, my last question, which may lead  
12 to another one, but I think my last question, obviously  
13 my interest was piqued with the topic on page 165  
14 called "Additional Equity." And it indicates that the  
15 regional centers are, in fact, contributing an  
16 additional 11 million, a little over \$11 million to the  
17 project.

18 Now, in my unpracticed, naive eye, that equals  
19 cost overrun. Because I don't see anything else being  
20 reduced by that figure, so my assumption is by  
21 \$11 million coming in from the regional centers, that  
22 that is, in fact, cost overrun.

23 MR. BURTON: Actually, if I could explain the  
24 \$11 million. This was our proposal at the regional  
25 centers and came about because in the process of

1 putting together the Bay Area Housing Plan, we had 11  
2 million -- \$11.115 million allocated by the State of  
3 California as a result of AB2100, which -- which gave  
4 us the legal authority to do the Bay Area Housing Plan.

5 That money was specifically allocated by law to be  
6 used for predevelopment expenses, deposits, a pretty  
7 clear but pretty exhaustive list of expenses.

8 In the course of our negotiations we agreed to  
9 essentially use those moneys as a security deposit  
10 which will come back to the State of California, which  
11 left us without the ability to spend those in the way  
12 really in which the legislature and the Governor  
13 intended them to be spent. So we worked hard to come  
14 up with a method by which we could -- we can make these  
15 deposits out of our operating expenses, not out of any  
16 other state-budgeted funds.

17 When -- when the terms are met, these funds  
18 will be returned to the regional centers as our  
19 operating expenses, and that will allow us to use the  
20 \$11 million that was budgeted specifically for  
21 predevelopment expenses and help us address really both  
22 loan to value ratios and then some of the struggles we  
23 have had with costs.

24 A number of these are brand-new models of  
25 service, have never been put in place before, and so

1 the costs were really unknown. Some of them were  
2 estimated two and three years ago, and so they are  
3 being updated on a regular basis. And the Department  
4 of Developmental Services will be updating these costs  
5 again in their next Governor's budget revision.

6 But it really was primarily again our -- our  
7 attempt to make sure that we bring these loan to value  
8 ratios down and also make sure that we use the funds in  
9 exactly the way that the legislature and Governor  
10 intended them to be spent.

11 CHAIRPERSON COURSON: And that \$11 million is  
12 spread over the entire --

13 MR. BURTON: Yes.

14 CHAIRPERSON COURSON: -- project?

15 MR. BURTON: That's correct.

16 CHAIRPERSON COURSON: Other questions from  
17 Members of the Board?

18 Mr. Shine.

19 MR. SHINE: I just want to say thank you for  
20 this (indicating). I'm more of the bean counter than  
21 the esthetic kind of person, and so I look at this.  
22 And at the bottom line it all adds up, and it's very,  
23 very informative.

24 And also, I think this (indicating) is very  
25 informative, so, A, thank you.

1           B, I have a question, however. The regional  
2 centers are the ultimate source of repayment of the  
3 obligation from CalHFA, and you'd have to change law,  
4 according to what you said, in order to create a  
5 condition where the State could not fulfill it. Who  
6 holds title to the property?

7           MS. WEREMIUK: The property -- the title to the  
8 property currently is held by Hallmark Community  
9 Services, which is a nonprofit. At the point that we  
10 purchase it, it will be transferred to a nonprofit  
11 organization, one of three depending on which regional  
12 center's catchment area they are in. That nonprofit, I  
13 think it's fair to say, was created and nurtured by  
14 that particular regional center for the express purpose  
15 of developing, owning and holding property for the --  
16 for the clients of that regional center.

17           Under the documents that we have, however, if  
18 the regional center is not satisfied with the  
19 performance of the nonprofit, if they ever fall short,  
20 at the end of the term of our loan -- we didn't want  
21 anything destabilized during the term of our loan, but  
22 at the end of the term, they can take that property and  
23 give it to another nonprofit who will perform the  
24 functions that they want to have performed. So the  
25 control of that house is ultimately with the regional

1 center.

2 I think in the regional centers -- the regional  
3 centers preferred to have the responsibility and  
4 liability for the homeownership with a separate entity,  
5 which is what we normally see with affordable housing.

6 So that the ownership is with the nonprofit, but the  
7 control is with the regional center.

8 MR. SHINE: So the answer is title is held in a  
9 nonprofit created by each of the regional centers.

10 MS. WEREMIUK: Yes.

11 MR. SHINE: And the loan we make is not in any  
12 way secured by an encumbrance on that property.

13 MS. WEREMIUK: Absolutely it is. What we  
14 have --

15 MR. SHINE: Hold on. Back up. We get a note  
16 secured by a deed of trust on the property --

17 MS. WEREMIUK: Yes.

18 MR. SHINE: -- to the extent of our 110 or 20  
19 or 50 percent loan?

20 MS. WEREMIUK: Yes. We get three --

21 MR. SHINE: In the first position?

22 MS. WEREMIUK: We're in first position.

23 CHAIRPERSON COURSON: Other questions?

24 MR. HUGHES: We're buying the loan from Bank of  
25 America. We're buying the position that they already

1 had.

2 MR. SHINE: Will we end up with a first trust  
3 deed as collateral security in addition to the  
4 obligation of the State? If for whatever reason, who  
5 knows, the State might not be able, willing or in a  
6 position to honor its commitment, we have a first trust  
7 deed on the house?

8 MR. HUGHES: The answer is yes.

9 MR. SHINE: Thank you.

10 CHAIRPERSON COURSON: Mr. Czuker.

11 MR. CZUKER: Yes, Mr. Chairman.

12 I was curious, given the slowdown in housing in  
13 general and new construction and the housing bubble,  
14 are you experiencing, or do you anticipate to  
15 experience in the future, the potential for cost  
16 savings in construction with the subcontractors who may  
17 be a little hungrier going forward, have less work  
18 going forward, and perhaps improving your price point  
19 to deliver and turnaround in the future?

20 MS. WEREMIUK: I'd let -- I think Chuck should  
21 answer that.

22 MR. GARDNER: Yes. The market has been kind to  
23 us since we started the project. The interest rates  
24 have not, however.

25 But when we started -- here's kind of the

1 market condition that we found ourselves in initially  
2 when we started purchasing back in June is we found  
3 that we were one of four offers on a project that had  
4 just hit the market, and we were having to pay  
5 something, you know, 20 to 30 thousand dollars over the  
6 asking price by the seller.

7 The current market condition today -- and we  
8 were having to close within 14 days. Now what we're  
9 finding is we're the only offer, and we're offering  
10 sometimes \$20,000 less than the asking price, and we're  
11 generally getting 30 days to perform our due diligence  
12 before we have to go nonrefundable with the escrow.

13 So we're starting to see not as significant as  
14 in, say, Sacramento, for example, but we are starting  
15 to see some softening in that market. And, you know,  
16 construction materials are not -- the cost of materials  
17 are not going down, but I think the labor market is  
18 starting to soften up a little bit, especially in the  
19 residential area.

20 MR. CZUKER: So between the combination of  
21 being able to purchase a little cheaper than you  
22 anticipated or below asking price and labor cost  
23 reductions, will that improve your budgets or your  
24 future need for capital or create a potential reserve  
25 that could hedge the execution going forward?

1 MR. GARDNER: Well, I think, if I could go back  
2 to I think the question that the Chairman asked, which  
3 was about the \$11 million, I'd want to close that one  
4 off. It's not for budget overruns exclusively.

5 What we found is, is that like these  
6 five-bedroom 962 homes in the South Bay, what we really  
7 needed those \$11 million of funds for was really to  
8 find acceptable properties for the acquisition side of  
9 that. We have some, I won't say significant, but not  
10 insignificant cost overrun. I mean, they're not bad.

11 We're -- we're projecting -- there's a lot of  
12 conservatism that's built into the numbers that comes  
13 before this Board. There's a conservatism that we put  
14 in our estimate. I'm expecting that my general  
15 contractor probably has some conservatism built into  
16 his number. B of A puts theirs on it. CalHFA puts  
17 theirs on it. And you see a pretty big number when you  
18 get here.

19 You know, the numbers that we track to, we went  
20 back and revised the budget for the Department of  
21 Developmental Services on March 15th of this year. And  
22 so every time we purchase a home, when we do a  
23 construction estimate on it, we go back and we  
24 reconcile to that target number that we handed to DDS  
25 in February. And so we're reconciling fairly close to

1 that.

2 So it's -- what will happen -- now I'm  
3 answering your question -- is what will happen is if  
4 there are any costs savings, we'll actually just be  
5 buying down the overall cost of the project. So it  
6 will be in essence reducing the lease payment to the  
7 regional centers.

8 So that's how we'll -- that's how we'll see  
9 that savings, as a reduction. Because when it's all  
10 over and all the costs are in, we do a reconciliation  
11 to actual costs. And then whatever the cost is, that's  
12 what we reset the lease rate on. And at that point,  
13 there would just be a savings to the regional centers  
14 at that point.

15 MR. CZUKER: A follow-up question and that is  
16 given the difficulty in certain submarkets to find the  
17 five bedroom or even in some cases four bedroom, is  
18 there the flexibility or even the desire to possibly do  
19 a room addition and so that it's not just rehabbing,  
20 but it's actual, you know, addition of a new bedroom?  
21 Especially if you're going to be doing a new roof  
22 anyways, creating new square footage as an add-on might  
23 be a possibility.

24 MR. GARDNER: It's a possibility. It's not our  
25 preferred possibility. What we're starting to look at

1 now is actually going into areas that are outside of  
2 the -- kind of the first -- the Choice A locations,  
3 which are closer to the City. So we're starting to  
4 look a little bit farther out to find those properties.

5 And the room addition is really close to not  
6 working on a budget basis and is really getting more  
7 difficult to work on a schedule basis, because it  
8 requires a different level of scrutiny when you go into  
9 permitting, rather than when you're just moving some  
10 interior walls. So we're trying not to go into that  
11 realm, and we're looking at other options first.

12 MS. WEREMIUK: What you will see here, though,  
13 is that two of the properties are new construction  
14 properties, Sunnyside and Flora, which I think are  
15 No. 18 and No. 19. So we are seeing some models  
16 where -- and they're not -- and they're the medical  
17 five-bedroom models where they're there looking at  
18 teardowns and rebuilds. And that's being tracked  
19 separately. So I think those are the two that we've  
20 seen as sort of reconfiguration and -- and complete  
21 building but not additions in what we've seen to date.

22 MR. GARDNER: That's correct.

23 CHAIRPERSON COURSON: Are there any other  
24 questions?

25 MR. CZUKER: Are you happy with what you're

1 doing or with hindsight are you -- would you do things  
2 differently?

3 MR. GARDNER: You know, it's -- it's a lot of  
4 process, and so I think the next time it will go a lot  
5 smoother. You know, it's a huge volume of work just by  
6 itself. You know, in a typical construction project,  
7 it's a pretty known process that you walk into. And so  
8 you're just dealing with the volume of the work.

9 And so dealing with the volume of the work and  
10 dealing with the process, creating it as you go, and  
11 creating it with everybody, not just within your own  
12 team, that's challenging. I'm hopeful that we'll be  
13 able to do this again and maybe the State will see the  
14 value in looking at this as a viable model to house  
15 these individuals going forward. And it would be good  
16 for all the parties here because now we have the  
17 process. I think it would go much easier the second  
18 time around.

19 CHAIRPERSON COURSON: We're being asked to  
20 approve the resolution as on page 245 and carries over  
21 to page 247, which is approving up to an aggregate  
22 amount of \$70 million, which is obviously \$25 million  
23 additional over and above the 45 million we've  
24 previously approved.

25 MS. WEREMIUK: Correct.

1 CHAIRPERSON COURSON: Is there a motion to  
2 approve?

3 MR. CZUKER: Just a clarification. In the  
4 write-up it shows the initial commitment for the first  
5 mortgage being reduced from 75 million down to  
6 50 million. Is that also part of this?

7 MS. WEREMIUK: No. What -- what we're really  
8 doing is converting some of the -- we had an initial  
9 commitment from the Board of up to 120 million, so some  
10 of the initial commitment, 25 of that is being  
11 converted into a permanent commitment. There's not a  
12 reduction. We still anticipate that at the completion  
13 of the project we will be asking you for a hundred -- a  
14 total of 120 million.

15 MR. SHINE: But this is 70.

16 MS. WEREMIUK: This is 70 permanent.

17 CHAIRPERSON COURSON: This resolution would  
18 move us to \$70 million.

19 MS. WEREMIUK: Right. This would move you to  
20 70 to date. It would take us through essentially a  
21 little more than half of the acquisitions or half of  
22 the project and would allow the developer to continue  
23 acquiring till they reach the Bank of America cap, at  
24 which point we'll see construction, and then we'll  
25 begin taking out loans, and then we'll be coming back

1 for more authorization.

2 MR. SHINE: I'll move it.

3 MR. CZUKER: Second.

4 CHAIRPERSON COURSON: Okay. There's a motion.

5

6 MR. CZUKER: And a second.

7 CHAIRPERSON COURSON: Mr. Czucker seconds.

8 Any first discussion?

9 (No response.)

10 CHAIRPERSON COURSON: Is there any comment from  
11 the public?

12 (No response.)

13 CHAIRPERSON COURSON: Seeing none, we'll call  
14 the roll.

15 MS. OJIMA: Thank you.

16 Mr. Pavao.

17 MR. PAVAO: Yes.

18 MS. OJIMA: Mr. Carey.

19 MR. CAREY: Yes.

20 MS. OJIMA: Mr. Czucker.

21 MR. CZUKER: Yes.

22 MS. OJIMA: Ms. Jacobs.

23 MS. JACOBS: Yes.

24 MS. OJIMA: Mr. Davi.

25 MR. DAVI: Yes.

1 MS. OJIMA: Mr. Morris.

2 MR. MORRIS: Yes.

3 MS. OJIMA: Mr. Shine.

4 MR. SHINE: Yes.

5 MS. OJIMA: Mr. Courson.

6 CHAIRPERSON COURSON: Yes.

7 MS. OJIMA: Resolution 06-18 has been approved.

8 CHAIRPERSON COURSON: Thank you.

9 And, Jim, Chuck, thank you very much for being  
10 here and your work.

11 Kathy, as always, we appreciate all the effort  
12 everybody is going to. It's a significant project for  
13 us and for the State of California and the folks we're  
14 going to help. Thank you.

15 MR. GARDNER: Thank you very much.

16 CHAIRPERSON COURSON: I will yield to the wish  
17 of the Board. We can take a quick five-minute break,  
18 if you would like, or we -- and then we're going to  
19 move right into Mortgage-Backed Securities 101.

20 MR. SHINE: There's no such thing as a  
21 five-minute break the way the rest rooms are.

22 CHAIRPERSON COURSON: All right. Mr. Shine has  
23 now reminded me once again of the plumbing logistics  
24 for those of us of the male gender, so having noted  
25 that, you're on your own, and we will move right into

1 the presentation of mortgage-backed securities.

2 The Chair will return very shortly.

3 MS. PARKER: What's the Board's pleasure?

4 MR. CZUKER: He wants us to keep going.

5 MS. PARKER: That's what I thought.

6 --oOo--

7 **Item 6. Discussion, recommendation and possible action**  
8 **relative to adoption of resolution amending**  
9 **Resolution 06-03**

10 MS. PARKER: If you're all ready, I will begin.  
11 I think that John didn't want us to wait for him, so I  
12 was going to -- and I -- he's -- I'm just going to do a  
13 brief overview anyway. I think his feeling was he's  
14 heard this. I'm going to just set the stage, and then  
15 my colleagues are here to really make the presentation.

16 I'm very excited about being able to present  
17 this resolution for you today, for us to be seeking a  
18 new bond indenture. I think I have told you throughout  
19 the year that the California Housing Finance Agency  
20 along with our sister state agency in Michigan --  
21 excuse me, in Massachusetts, has been working with  
22 Fannie Mae to see if we could develop a partnership, an  
23 HFA-Fannie Mae partnership, for the benefit of the --  
24 really our consumer stakeholder group, those people at  
25 lower levels of income that are significantly

1 challenged and that Fannie Mae has also challenged to  
2 essentially recognize through their HUD requirements  
3 every year that are set for -- the GSEs to benefit.

4 We have worked for almost a year on this  
5 discussion and proposed program. We were able to  
6 essentially come to agreement and present this to our  
7 colleagues across the country at our meeting of the  
8 executive directors in July. And the Housing Finance  
9 Agency, though, in California has been looking at the  
10 proposed program to see whether it would fit in  
11 California. Our recommendation to you today, and we  
12 will be going through that, is that it has substantial  
13 benefit for our program, for our customers, and for the  
14 Agency in totality, given the reserve requirements that  
15 we have on the homeownership side.

16 So Bruce is going to walk you through it.  
17 There are the homeownership folks, both on the  
18 insurance side and the lending side that are very much  
19 impacted. It also impacts our loan servicing, our  
20 accounting shop. It really -- our IT shop, it is a --  
21 an initiative that will really test all of the strong  
22 resources of the Housing Finance Agency, including our  
23 legal, which I would like to take one last moment and  
24 introduce, since I think I have told you all that we do  
25 have a new bond counsel.

1           The Agency is fortunate to have bond counsels  
2 on both the multifamily side and the single family  
3 side. You all know Stan Dirks very well. This is the  
4 first meeting of the managing partner from Hawkins  
5 Delafield, and I'd like to have Howard Zucker stand up  
6 and introduce himself. Howard is, as I've mentioned,  
7 is the managing partner on the housing side for Hawkins  
8 and is our new bond counsel on that side. So we think  
9 we have all the people in place, and we're ready to  
10 walk you through this exciting program.

11           I'm going to have -- introduce one other person  
12 who's going to take my place when I get up, and that's  
13 Carl Riedy. I have asked Carl -- he can state his  
14 affiliation with Fannie Mae. He works for Fannie Mae.

15           He is a former housing finance agency, a strong  
16 supporter in that he ran an NCSHA for years, but I've  
17 asked -- I've also asked Carl to come and sit at the  
18 table and walk through this presentation.

19           MR. GILBERTSON: Thank you, Terri.

20           Resolution 06-19 is a request and authorization  
21 from the Board to really broaden the single family  
22 housing program of the Agency to include a  
23 mortgage-backed security program and, in connection  
24 with that, the approval of a new form of bond indenture  
25 that we would use to finance the underlying

1 mortgage-backed securities.

2 But by way of background, since our very first  
3 issuance of single family bonds, now over 30 years ago,  
4 the Agency has administered a whole loan program.

5 Today our single family whole loan program consists of  
6 conventionally insured fixed-rate loans of 30-year,  
7 35-year and 40-year terms, as well as FHA insured and  
8 VA guaranteed fixed-rate loans with 30-year terms.

9 Under our whole loan program, Agency-approved  
10 lenders make loan reservations for specific borrowers  
11 and lock in our lending rate for a particular loan  
12 product. In addition, the lender submits those loan  
13 files to the Agency for conditional approval and  
14 ultimately our lenders directly fund escrows to enable  
15 our first-time homebuyers to purchase their home.

16 After close of escrow, lenders submit funded  
17 loans to the Agency for purchase. Using our warehouse  
18 facilities, loans are purchased from lenders and  
19 temporarily warehoused. On a monthly basis, these  
20 loans are assigned a specific bond series and purchased  
21 with unused bond proceeds or those principal  
22 prepayments that we've received from prior loans.

23 Resolution 06-19 requests authorization to  
24 broaden the single family housing program for purposes  
25 of creating a mortgage-backed security loan delivery

1 system and the approval of a new form of indenture.  
2 Specifically this resolution amends the Single Family  
3 Bond and Program Reauthorization Resolution adopted at  
4 the January 12th, 2006 Board meeting. That prior  
5 resolution was Resolution 06-03.

6 The material changes include the approval of a  
7 new form of indenture, what we are referring to as the  
8 Residential Mortgage Revenue Bond Indenture. The  
9 resolution would authorize the form of residential  
10 mortgage revenue bond series indentures and authorize  
11 the execution of such series indentures in connection  
12 with the issuance of bonds, would further authorize the  
13 Agency to obtain guarantees of mortgage-backed  
14 securities or their underlying loans, as well as  
15 authorize the Agency to enter into other agreements for  
16 the purchase and sale of mortgage-backed securities,  
17 authorize the Agency to enter into a master servicing  
18 agreement for mortgage-backed security loan delivery  
19 structure, further authorize the Agency to enter into  
20 agreements with government sponsored enterprises such  
21 as Fannie Mae and other secondary market issuers or  
22 guarantors of mortgage-backed securities, and lastly,  
23 the Agency -- it would allow the Agency to enter into  
24 other program documents as may be needed to operate  
25 this mortgage-backed securities program.

1           In establishing a mortgage-backed securities  
2 program, the Agency's plans include, and fundamentally,  
3 contracting with a master servicer. It is anticipated  
4 that the master servicer's duties would include all of  
5 the following: The purchase of funded loans from  
6 Agency-approved lenders after appropriate loan  
7 reservation and conditional approval has been received  
8 by the Agency and the Agency's staff.

9           The master servicer would aggregate similar  
10 loans and pool those mortgage loans into securities and  
11 ultimately obtain the guarantee from a Fannie Mae,  
12 Federal Home Loan Mortgage Corporation or other  
13 guarantor through the issuance of the security.

14           The master servicer would sell the  
15 mortgage-backed security that was created to the  
16 Agency's bond trustee, in this case the trustee for the  
17 residential mortgage revenue bond indenture.

18           And lastly, the master servicer would serve as  
19 the primarily loan servicer in servicing each of the  
20 underlying loans in dealing with each of our first-time  
21 homebuyers.

22           Once established, the mortgage-backed security  
23 program will change the manner in which certain of the  
24 Agency's loans are purchased, financed and serviced.  
25 Our initial thoughts are to securitize only the

1 conforming 35-year Interest Only Plus loans. These  
2 loans arguably carry the greatest risk to the Agency  
3 due to the longer term and the interest only payment  
4 period. We plan to finance the purchase of these MBSes  
5 with proceeds from the residential mortgage revenue  
6 bond indenture.

7 At the same time, we plan and will continue to  
8 administer a whole loan program. The whole loan  
9 program will consist of all of our government loans,  
10 the FHA insured loans and the VA guaranteed loans. In  
11 addition it would include the conventionally insured  
12 30-year and 40-year fixed-rate loans, and, lastly, all  
13 nonconforming 35-year Interest Only Plus loans.

14 The financing of those whole loans will  
15 continue to be done under the existing single family  
16 bond indenture, our home mortgage revenue bond  
17 indenture.

18 Let's take a look at the economic benefits of  
19 creating a new program. There are really five economic  
20 benefits that the Agency will realize from an MBS  
21 program. The first benefit, and perhaps the most  
22 significant to the Agency, is to reduce bond rating  
23 agency capital requirements.

24 As you know, over the past several years we  
25 have gone from a predominantly FHA loan program to one

1 that is now 85-percent conventionally insured loan  
2 products, and conventionally insured whole loans  
3 typically require a 6-percent to 8-percent set-aside of  
4 unrestricted CalHFA capital for potential losses not  
5 covered by mortgage insurance and/or hazard insurance.

6

7 These potential losses include default risk,  
8 exceeding mortgage insurance coverage, and losses  
9 resulting from natural catastrophes such as an  
10 earthquake. In addition, alternative loan products,  
11 such as our IOP program, and loans with high loan to  
12 value ratios are viewed as having a much higher  
13 foreclosure frequency by the rating agencies and  
14 require a greater commitment of capital.

15

16

17

18

19

20

21

We will also benefit by eliminating the need to  
fund bond reserves. It is anticipated that the  
residential mortgage revenue bond indenture will not  
need to have funded bond reserves. And by contrast, a  
typical bond reserve requirement may exceed 3 percent  
of outstanding bonds or the requirement may be 3  
percent of outstanding loan balances.

22

23

24

25

The second benefit stems from the higher credit  
rating of an MBS-backed bond indenture. We expect the  
residential mortgage revenue bond indenture to receive  
Triple-A ratings from both Moody's and S and P. In

1 today's market, we believe the credit spread between  
2 Triple-A rated bonds and Double-A rated bonds to be  
3 between two to four basis points. The bond rating of  
4 our existing single family indenture, the home mortgage  
5 revenue bond indenture, is currently rated in the  
6 Double-A category.

7 Another benefit is received by reducing risk;  
8 both credit risk and real estate risk. Holders of  
9 mortgage-backed securities, which the Agency would be  
10 in this case since we would acquire the securities  
11 created, are guaranteed the full payment of principal  
12 and interest from the underlying loans. In addition,  
13 mortgage insurance coverage provided by the Agency's  
14 insurance fund is limited in this case to no more than  
15 20 percent of the loan amount.

16 This will serve to lower the amount of  
17 insurance in force and risk in force to the Agency's  
18 insurance fund, but at the same time reduce the  
19 mortgage insurance premium received from borrowers. By  
20 contrast, mortgage insurance for our whole loan  
21 program, which consists of both primary insurance and  
22 gap coverage, aggregates to 50 percent of the loan  
23 amount.

24 The fourth economic benefit relates to reduced  
25 loan servicing fees. As we have considered the

1 implementation of an MBS program, we plan to lower loan  
2 servicing fees from 30 basis points, which we have paid  
3 historically for conventionally insured loans, to 25  
4 basis points. Twenty-five basis points is an industry  
5 standard paid for loan servicers, or in our case a  
6 master servicer, for conventionally insured  
7 mortgage-backed securities programs.

8 And finally, our first-time homebuyers will  
9 benefit by having a lower monthly payment obligation.  
10 Our borrowers will benefit from a lower mortgage  
11 insurance premium due to the reduced coverage  
12 requirements I just discussed. And at this point we  
13 would expect premium reductions would average between  
14 15 and 20 basis points.

15 The mortgage insurance premium reduction is  
16 large enough to more than offset the entire guarantee  
17 fee that we would be assessed from a GSA or otherwise,  
18 and we would intend to pass that guarantee fee on along  
19 to our borrower as a part of the mortgage loan interest  
20 rate. The borrower may also benefit from the five  
21 basis point savings resulting from the lower loan  
22 servicing fees.

23 Last slide, we're almost through this. But I  
24 thought we'd highlight some of the flexible features of  
25 this new form of bond indenture that we're calling the

1 residential mortgage revenue bond indenture. It's  
2 drafted for flexibility and allows for the following:  
3 The ability to finance whole loans as well as  
4 mortgage-backed securities, although initially that is  
5 certainly not our intent.

6 The indenture allows for financing of a variety  
7 of loan types, including first mortgages as well as  
8 subordinate lien mortgages. Again, we initially plan  
9 to limit this to first lien mortgages.

10 The indenture will allow for the issuance of  
11 fixed-rate and variable-rate bonds. As you all know,  
12 we've been very active issuers of variable-rate bonds  
13 over the last six or seven years.

14 And the indenture contemplates that the Agency  
15 would enter into qualified hedges or interest rate swap  
16 contracts as a part of a variable-rate bond issuance  
17 strategy, and it further provides that net settlement  
18 payments that are made to swap counterparties on a  
19 periodic basis would be paid on a parity with  
20 bondholders interest payment obligations. Other forms  
21 of credit enhancement and liquidity may also be used in  
22 connection with the bonds issued under this indenture.

23 And finally, the indenture provides for  
24 flexible debt service payment dates. We can select  
25 dates that might be monthly, quarterly, or

1 semiannually.

2 With that, I would open it up to questions.  
3 And I'm sure that this esteemed group sitting at the  
4 table would be responsive to all of your questions or  
5 concerns.

6 CHAIRPERSON COURSON: Questions from the Board?

7

8 Oh, it can't be that easy.

9 MR. GILBERTSON: I think I bored them to tears.

10 CHAIRPERSON COURSON: It really is a big step  
11 for us. And I think it's a wonderful opportunity  
12 working with the GSEs and obviously with Fannie Mae  
13 initially to be able to really leverage off of our  
14 capital without going, you know -- getting into our  
15 bonded indebtedness and leverage up off of the  
16 resources we've got by partnering and still providing  
17 the service.

18 I think the -- the economics of being able to  
19 drive that five basis points down to the borrowers  
20 through negotiating with Fannie Mae and a group of  
21 HFAs -- because there are a whole host of FHAs that are  
22 doing this with Fannie Mae -- allows us to negotiate  
23 pricing with Fannie Mae that we can pass on to our  
24 borrowers, and I think that's a big advantage for us.  
25 This is a win-win all the way around --

1 MR. GILBERTSON: Absolutely.

2 CHAIRPERSON COURSON: -- as far as I can see,  
3 and frankly has, as down the road we're starting with  
4 our interest plus product, but has ramifications of  
5 other projects that come along that we can make a  
6 decision whether we, in fact, want to hold them  
7 ourselves in portfolio and issue our bonds or expand  
8 our activities into the MBS world.

9 Carl and I have known each other a long time.  
10 Carl, if you want to make a few comments or --

11 MR. RIEDY: Thank you, John.

12 I would be remiss if I didn't say at least one  
13 thing, which would be thank you to CalHFA and to this  
14 Board and recognize, if you don't already know it,  
15 which I'm sure you do, the incredible leadership and  
16 sophistication you have on this team. Terri and I have  
17 been working on this now, along with her leadership,  
18 for almost a year. I think the first time we met in  
19 Sacramento was in October or November of last year.

20 I've been in -- I've been in different parts of  
21 this business for 30 years, and it's not easy to look  
22 at success, challenge success, and then with an  
23 operation as deep and as broad and sophisticated as  
24 this, suggest change to it. And it's a real pleasure  
25 for me to be able, on behalf of Fannie Mae, to bring

1 enough business case here, a strong enough economic  
2 case, to in a sense to allow this team, you, the Board,  
3 and your entire team to challenge itself on this front.

4  
5 Obviously we're very, very pleased that it  
6 looks like we're moving toward a successful and new  
7 partnership. Fannie Mae has had a long history with  
8 HFAs. I've been on both sides of it. It has not  
9 always been a positive one, to say the least. So in a  
10 lot of ways, this is a new day with us with NCSHA, with  
11 all the HFAs and with CalHFA specifically.

12 And again, the most important point though is  
13 you have a heck of a team here that knows their  
14 business inside and out. They have challenged us. We  
15 have learned from them. And a special thanks to you,  
16 John, to Terri, and to the Board for this opportunity.

17 CHAIRPERSON COURSON: I think the Board's --  
18 we've talked about the opportunities of leveraging,  
19 doing public-private vertical integration, if you will,  
20 my favorite term. We never thought about it on the  
21 multifamily side, but here we are on the single family  
22 side really putting something together that does allow  
23 us to partner with the private market and meet the  
24 needs of the citizens. So I applaud everybody who's  
25 had any -- a hand in this.

1 Are there any questions?

2 (No response.)

3 CHAIRPERSON COURSON: We're -- the resolution  
4 we're dealing with is on page 251 in your Board book.  
5 And if there are no questions, a motion to approve  
6 would be in order.

7 MR. CAREY: So moved.

8 CHAIRPERSON COURSON: Mr. Carey moves.

9 MS. JACOBS: Second.

10 CHAIRPERSON COURSON: And Ms. Jacobs seconds.  
11 Are there any further discussions?

12 (No response.)

13 CHAIRPERSON COURSON: Are there any comments  
14 from the public?

15 (No response.)

16 CHAIRPERSON COURSON: If not, we will call the  
17 roll.

18 MS. OJIMA: Thank you.

19 Mr. Pavao.

20 MR. PAVAO: Yes.

21 MS. OJIMA: Mr. Carey.

22 MR. CAREY: Yes.

23 MS. OJIMA: Mr. Czucker.

24 (No response).

25 MS. OJIMA: Ms. Jacobs.

1 MS. JACOBS: Yes.

2 MS. OJIMA: Mr. Davi.

3 MR. DAVI: Yes.

4 MS. OJIMA: Mr. Morris.

5 MR. MORRIS: Yes.

6 MS. OJIMA: Mr. Shine.

7 MR. SHINE: Yes.

8 MS. OJIMA: Mr. Courson.

9 CHAIRPERSON COURSON: Yes.

10 And here comes Mr. Czucker.

11 Mr. Czucker, we've had a motion to approve the  
12 resolution for the indenture in the MBS and --

13 MR. CZUKER: I agree.

14 MS. OJIMA: Thank you --

15 CHAIRPERSON COURSON: Mr. Czucker votes yes.

16 MS. OJIMA: -- Mr. Czucker.

17 Resolution 06-19 has been approved.

18 CHAIRPERSON COURSON: Thank you all. Mr.

19 Riedy, thank you very much for coming from Washington.

20 We really appreciate you participating in our meeting.

21 MS. PARKER: Mr. Chairman, I would make one  
22 mention, and that is that NCSHA and the executive  
23 directors of the housing finance agencies see this as  
24 one of the first opportunities in what we hope will be  
25 a continued set of opportunities to partner with Fannie

1 in other product development areas. And some of my  
2 colleagues are even now forming a team to look at ways  
3 that partnerships could be developed in such products  
4 as multifamily. So we will hope to be bringing you  
5 more of these opportunities, to have Carl come and  
6 visit us again with some of those opportunities in the  
7 future.

8 --o0o--

9 **Item 7. Report of the Audit Committee Chairman**  
10 **regarding the meeting of CalHFA's Board of Directors'**  
11 **Audit Committee**

12 CHAIRPERSON COURSON: Okay. The next item on  
13 our agenda, as you, I think, saw on our agenda today,  
14 our audit committee met this morning and under the  
15 capable leadership of Chairman Shine. And I think  
16 Dennis Meidinger is going report on that committee.

17 MR. MEIDINGER: Thank you, Mr. Chairman. Good  
18 afternoon, Members of the Board and Audit Committee.

19 At 8:00 o'clock this morning, we did have our  
20 audit committee meeting.

21 CHAIRPERSON COURSON: Duly noted.

22 MR. MEIDINGER: Besides myself as the  
23 comptroller of the Agency, I also had my accounting  
24 administrator, Susan Goodison. And in addition to  
25 that, I introduced a couple of our auditors who were in

1 charge of this year's audit from Deloitte.

2 Then I went over an overview of the June 30th  
3 financials, comparing them to last year's 2005  
4 financials. In a nutshell, last year's financials, we  
5 pretty much hit a low of only \$21 million net income,  
6 but because of rebounding interest rates and the  
7 slowing down of prepayments, the Agency earned an  
8 additional \$16 million. And so this year, this year's  
9 net income hit 37 million.

10 Also, our homeownership portfolio, which had  
11 lost over 6,000 loans in the past three years, also  
12 rebounded. And so this was kind of a rebounding year.

13  
14 After that, I turned it over to the -- our  
15 auditors. Our auditors pretty much started with their  
16 opinion, opinion letter, in which they discussed the  
17 combined financials. And in their opinion, our  
18 financial statements present fairly in all material  
19 respects the financial position of the fund, and  
20 they're in conformity with accounting principles  
21 generally accepted in the United States.

22 Next they went over a SAS 61 letter. That's a  
23 Statement of Auditing Standards letter that kind of  
24 talks about their audit, their responsibilities, the  
25 internal control audits that they have to perform and

1 then if they had any trouble with the Agency. They  
2 pretty much went over if they had any auditing  
3 adjustments, if there was any accounting -- or  
4 significant accounting changes, if they had any  
5 disagreements with management and/or any difficulties  
6 in working with the Agency, in which all the answers  
7 were no. As a matter of fact, they made note that our  
8 Agency takes very seriously our responsibilities in  
9 preparing our financials, and they also said that we  
10 are the most professional accounting group that they  
11 audit in the state.

12 After that, they went over a management comment  
13 letter which did bring up additional comments in which  
14 they're recommending some additional procedures be in  
15 place, but they're pretty much nonmaterial items.

16 And that is my report. Any questions?

17 CHAIRPERSON COURSON: Any questions of Dennis  
18 or Jack on the audit?

19 We have copies of the annual report on -- in  
20 front of each of us. Do you have any questions?

21 (No response.)

22 CHAIRPERSON COURSON: Dennis, thank you.

23 MR. MEIDINGER: Okay. Thank you.

24 CHAIRPERSON COURSON: The -- following the 8:00  
25 o'clock meeting, we had a more leisurely 9:00 o'clock

1 compensation committee meeting.

2 MR. CAREY: Do we need to accept that? I'm  
3 just wondering if we need to accept the report on it?

4 MR. HUGHES: The agenda is not set up for an  
5 action item. Actually when we talked about it  
6 internally, we didn't think any action by the Board to  
7 accept or not accept it. We thought it was simply a  
8 report as to the status, the primary function of the  
9 audit committee, being to be a direct vehicle for the  
10 Board receive comments directly from the auditors. So  
11 we viewed it as a non-action item.

12 MS. PARKER: There's no action. If there were,  
13 then we would have proposed it.

14 MR. SHINE: The only thing that's going on is  
15 that we're now going to go out with a request for  
16 proposal in the next couple of weeks because we have a  
17 March 1st deadline to resolve the new auditing or  
18 auditor contract. We've been with Deloitte for 12  
19 years, so we're going to take a look around and see  
20 what that means.

21 CHAIRPERSON COURSON: Okay. Other questions?

22 (No response.)

23 ---oOo---

24 **Item 8. Report of the Compensation Committee Chairman**

25

1                   **regarding the meeting of CalHFA's Board of**  
2                   **Directors' Compensation Committee**

3                   CHAIRPERSON COURSON: The compensation  
4                   committee met. And at your seat, each Director should  
5                   have a packet of information that the top of which is a  
6                   time line of the compensation committee. As you know,  
7                   that committee was appointed at the last Board meeting,  
8                   and Mr. Morris and Mr. Czucker and myself, we met this  
9                   morning.

10                  The status -- as chair I'll report the status  
11                  is that clearly we're aware of the legislation that  
12                  we've discussed in terms of the compensation survey and  
13                  the compensation levels of our senior staff and  
14                  executive director was passed, signed by the Governor.

15  
16                  We have retained Wattson Wyatt to undertake the  
17                  initial first step of putting together a comprehensive  
18                  salary survey. And you'll see in your packet of  
19                  materials that we've segmented the population of which  
20                  they're seeking information being other housing finance  
21                  agencies, the not for profit, other state agencies,  
22                  CalSTERS and PERS. And what you don't see on there but  
23                  in addition to that is also the private market, other  
24                  mortgage lenders, because part of this is to try to  
25                  take a look at the value of the positions as we recruit

1 new positions or evaluate current positions. And  
2 clearly one of those where we draw from new hires is in  
3 the private market. So the other piece here, which  
4 they have data on, is in the private market. So  
5 they're in the process of doing that information and  
6 survey gathering.

7 As you recall, the legislation required that we  
8 share with DPA, Department of Personnel Administration,  
9 the methodology. And you'll see also in your packet a  
10 letter to them and the information that we shared.  
11 Terri and Pat Meehan and others met with them and so  
12 they now have, as required, on their desk the  
13 methodology that we are using with Watson Wyatt to go  
14 forth and obtain this information.

15 And also included in that and in your packet is  
16 a job -- brief job description of each of the positions  
17 that's covered by the new legislation. So that process  
18 is ongoing. You'll see by the time line that our  
19 target is to receive by the first of -- part of  
20 November the Wattson Wyatt study and survey.

21 The compensation committee today agreed that we  
22 will meet as a committee in open forum to discuss that  
23 survey. We'll have Wattson Wyatt there, probably  
24 between the dates of sometime between December the 8th  
25 and the 20th, which will give us a chance to look at

1 the methodology, really accept to make sure it's on  
2 point because -- and then having done that, move to the  
3 next step, which is to do specific evaluations and --  
4 of the positions and of the executive director,  
5 preparing to come to the Board in the January meeting  
6 to make a recommendation of each of the positions and  
7 the commensurate salary.

8 That -- having said that, the Act itself and  
9 the salaries themselves would be effective January 1,  
10 but even though we're doing this at the January Board  
11 meeting, we can make them, by our action, effective on  
12 the 1st of January.

13 So we -- we felt as a compensation committee  
14 that obviously this is a very, very important first  
15 step. It's the first time, it's the first methodology,  
16 it's the first benchmark, it's the first process, and  
17 we've got to get the first time right, because from  
18 this, we'll build future reviews and compensation. So  
19 we want to make sure that we're not pressed up against  
20 a Board meeting or any other activity. We're going to  
21 take our time, do a thoughtful process and meeting and  
22 then come to the Board in January with our  
23 recommendation.

24 Terri, I don't know if you have anything else  
25 to add, but --

1 MS. PARKER: No, Mr. Chairman. I'm just here  
2 as from staff standpoint to answer if there are  
3 questions that any of you have.

4 We expect that the meeting would probably be  
5 held in Los Angeles. Clearly, you know, it would be a  
6 public meeting. We will let any of the other Board  
7 members know if they wish to sit in and attend also or  
8 wait for the final recommendations.

9 CHAIRPERSON COURSON: Okay. Mr. Morris.

10 MR. MORRIS: I have a question when we're done  
11 with the compensation committee.

12 CHAIRPERSON COURSON: Oh, okay.

13 Anything else on the compensation committee?

14 (No response.)

15 CHAIRPERSON COURSON: Okay.

16 MR. MORRIS: I had a question on the audit  
17 committee. I just had a quick question. The annual  
18 report that we received doesn't include any financials.  
19 Why doesn't the annual report have financials in it?

20 MS. PARKER: It will. We just -- I think that  
21 that's -- there's usually two reports that are done.

22 MR. MORRIS: Is this a draft?

23 MS. PARKER: Well, that one just got printed.  
24 I presume that we don't have the financials printed.  
25 They're coming.

1 MR. GIEBEL: They'll all be mailed. They came  
2 off the press at 8:00 o'clock at night. They'll all be  
3 mailed next week. You'll have the statistical  
4 supplement and all the financials.

5 CHAIRPERSON COURSON: As I recall, and correct  
6 me if I'm wrong, last -- what we really receive, we  
7 receive two --

8 MS. PARKER: Usually two documents.

9 CHAIRPERSON COURSON: -- documents. One is  
10 this one, which is the pretty, feel-good document that  
11 explains --

12 MR. MORRIS: It's not really an annual report.

13  
14 CHAIRPERSON COURSON: No.

15 MR. MORRIS: It's a brochure.

16 CHAIRPERSON COURSON: Correct.

17 And then we get -- the second one will have the  
18 financials statements, the balance sheet, the operating  
19 statements and so on in detail. And it's available not  
20 only in hard copy but also electronically.

21 MR. MORRIS: Okay. All right.

22 MR. CAREY: It was in a CD last year, wasn't  
23 it?

24 MS. PARKER: Yes.

25 CHAIRPERSON COURSON: And I assume we'll put it

1 out in a CD this year.

2 MR. GIEBEL: Yes. It will be in the back page.

3 CHAIRPERSON COURSON: Right. Yeah.

4 MS. PARKER: We wanted to get --

5 CHAIRPERSON COURSON: Because, Mr. Morris, what  
6 happens is on the back page of this, the CD that has  
7 the financials gets folded in.

8 MR. MORRIS: Okay.

9 CHAIRPERSON COURSON: And then you hand it out,  
10 it's got the whole thing.

11 MS. PARKER: We wanted to at least get this to  
12 you. This was, given the printing deadlines, the best  
13 we could get. But we are required by statute to be  
14 submitting an annual report that has all of the  
15 statistical and financial information. So we use this  
16 also as a marketing tool. So you've got the marketing  
17 piece. The financials will be coming shortly.

18 MR. MORRIS: Right. Right. I understand. So  
19 this is really more of a marketing piece.

20 MS. PARKER: Correct.

21 CHAIRPERSON COURSON: Okay. Any other  
22 questions?

23 (No response.)

24 --oOo--

25 **Item 10. Discussion of other Board matters**

1 CHAIRPERSON COURSON: Are there any other  
2 Board -- matters to come before the Board?

3 (No response.)

4 --oOo--

5 **Item 11. Public testimony**

6 CHAIRPERSON COURSON: We have at this point an  
7 opportunity for anybody from the public that is here  
8 who wants to bring a matter before the Board or have  
9 any discussion with the Board.

10 Gentlemen, please. If you would identify  
11 yourself.

12 MR. OWEN: Yes. I am Brent Owen, and with me  
13 is John Dunlap. We reside in Redding. We have a CHFA  
14 project in Weed, California.

15 I don't recognize any of you. I was here in  
16 front of you 24 years ago with a project, and I don't  
17 recognize a single face.

18 We had -- CHFA came to us in 1982, and we were  
19 low income housing developers, had been involved in low  
20 income housing for many, many years. And they had a  
21 Section 8 -- fully funded Section 8 project that was  
22 expiring. Ronald Reagan would not extend it, and it  
23 was going to go away, and CHFA said we have 45 days in  
24 which to put a 50-unit project together.

25 And we stopped everything we did, and we

1 secured the land, we secured plans, we secured  
2 everything. We came to this Board with our hat in hand  
3 with CHFA staff saying we don't have a hundred percent  
4 of this thing put together, but we're asking you for  
5 financial commitment because these fully funded Section  
6 8s are going away unless you do it this Board meeting.

7  
8 And the Board wasn't particularly happy about  
9 that, but they did it. And we have had a very  
10 successful partnership from 1982 until now. And the  
11 problem is not a -- created by CHFA. The problem is  
12 created by HUD actually.

13 Our December 31st, 2005 audit statement has  
14 this really nasty thing in it. It says:

15 "The project has negative cash flows  
16 in the past previous three years. The  
17 project has a negative cash flow for 2006.  
18 Because of these uncertainties surrounding  
19 the ability to satisfy its creditors on a  
20 timely basis, there is substantial doubt  
21 about the project's ability to continue as an  
22 ongoing concern."

23 That's 100-percent accurate. We have had  
24 request after request into CHFA. We've had them into  
25 HUD. We've not been able to resolve this. It's a very

1 serious problem, and we're here to simply ask for some  
2 help.

3 I am blown away that we could spend \$24 million  
4 on 50 units, but it is Marin County. Our project is 48  
5 units, and its original financial commitment from CHFA  
6 was 2.1 million. Our current mortgage amount is less  
7 than a million.

8 And the problem is this, is that these are very  
9 large square footage units. That's what CHFA wanted at  
10 the time. It's family units. Most of them are two  
11 bedrooms and three bedrooms, and consequently they were  
12 expensive for the time. And interest rates were very  
13 high. Our bond went out at 12.1 percent in '82. And  
14 so we had very high rents.

15 And we got our annual adjustment factor every  
16 year, and the project worked exactly as it was  
17 designed. There was adequate cash. As a matter of  
18 fact, some years there were surplus cash calculations  
19 that money flowed back to CHFA. I think that happened  
20 twice to us in the last 24 years.

21 Then HUD said if your market rates are above  
22 more than 120 percent, then you no longer are eligible  
23 for your annual adjustment factor. And we go, well,  
24 you know, we can't do anything about that. We went for  
25 eight years without a single rent increase from CHFA,

1 eight years.

2 Four items, utilities alone -- utilities and  
3 insurance went up \$24,000 in that period, but there was  
4 no new income, and so people should not be surprised  
5 that this project is failing. It shouldn't come as a  
6 surprise.

7 So the solution is really pretty easy. You  
8 take your income up, which HUD says they will not do  
9 and CHFA says we cannot do, or you take your expenses  
10 down. And the only place that expenses can come down  
11 is in the mortgage rate.

12 Now, it might surprise you that a prudent  
13 business person would sit there and accept a mortgage  
14 rate of 9.125 percent today. That's what we're paying,  
15 9.125. How can that be? We have asked HUD to  
16 refinance it. We've asked CHFA to refinance it. We  
17 said we have to bring this interest rate to market rate  
18 and the thing works.

19 The answer that we are -- get from CHFA and HUD  
20 is that, "Well, you have money in the replacement  
21 reserve. Take the money out of the replacement reserve  
22 and everything will be wonderful."

23 Well, deficit financing might work for the  
24 federal government, but it doesn't work for a housing  
25 project. And I think your staff will tell you that

1 this is one of the best maintained projects that you  
2 have. And the reason we have it that way is because we  
3 spend the money and replacement reserves on replacement  
4 reserves.

5 The solution that CHFA has proposed, which we  
6 rejected, was that we refinance the project for 26  
7 years. I know I'm young looking, but I don't think my  
8 body can handle another 26 years of low income housing  
9 management. I don't think I can do it. And I know  
10 that I have no benefit from the mortgage at the end of  
11 26 years.

12 There's only six years left on this thing, and  
13 all we're asking -- and it seems so simple to us when  
14 you look at the complexity of what you're doing today,  
15 which is a truly, truly far-out project that you guys  
16 are doing, all we want to do is take our \$950,000  
17 existing mortgage and have a reduced interest rate.  
18 And we don't care whether you do it. We don't care if  
19 we do it. We don't care if a private bank does it.  
20 But for some reason, this is an impossible task to  
21 accomplish.

22 And so we know that there's no way this Board  
23 can take action on a specific item because it's not on  
24 the agenda. We understand those rules. What we are  
25 asking for the help on is to direct staff to find a

1 solution to the problem or in the next meeting, please  
2 let us out of the contract. We could go to fair market  
3 rent, easy. We could get rid of the Section 8  
4 contract. There's -- all of them are ugly scenarios.  
5 Every scenario we have is -- is not a pleasant one,  
6 other than refinancing and getting a lower interest  
7 rate and making the thing balance.

8 We're willing to take money out of the  
9 replacement reserves. We have -- I'm making this  
10 number up, but it's about \$26,000 of unpaid -- unpaid  
11 bills right now that are up to 90 days old. That's the  
12 crisis level we're in, and we just simply haven't  
13 gotten anybody's attention enough to realize that this  
14 problem needs attention today, not -- not next week or  
15 next month, it needs attention today.

16 And so we're just asking for help. And we're  
17 asking you to treat us like a partner like we thought  
18 we were getting into. And it has been a wonderful  
19 relationship for 24 years. We've not had -- I don't  
20 recall a single conflict in 24 years with this  
21 organization. But I do know the project is not  
22 working.

23 CHAIRPERSON COURSON: Okay. Mr. Owen, I thank  
24 you. I think that obviously your request on a specific  
25 project leads the staff in likely coming to the Board

1 to a bigger issue in terms of our policy on dealing  
2 with these issues because obviously I would suspicion,  
3 although I don't have firsthand knowledge, we've had  
4 similar requests on projects that are in the age group  
5 and at the interest rate that you've had and asking for  
6 refinancing or relief and so on.

7 So I think that clearly you have done a very  
8 good job of explaining your project, and I think we  
9 will -- in fact, I'll tell you -- take it under  
10 advisement. I ask the staff to do that and report back  
11 to the Board.

12 At the same time, I have to say that it may  
13 well be an issue that is not just specific to yours,  
14 although I understand that's your personal interest,  
15 but may lead us to look at other projects and a bigger  
16 policy question as opposed to the specific of the Boles  
17 Creek Project.

18 MR. OWEN: Well, Mr. Chairman, perhaps you  
19 could explain. I don't understand this inequity, and  
20 I've asked this of staff, and they have not been able  
21 to explain it. They tell me, and I specifically asked  
22 them, "I'm going to repeat this to the Board. I want  
23 to make sure this is accurate."

24 And they said, "Yes, your understanding is  
25 accurate."

1           If I was to buy John's position or he was to  
2 buy mine and I came to CHFA, your policy allows you to  
3 refinance that. If we sell the project to a nonprofit,  
4 the Agency allows us to refinance it. If it's somebody  
5 new, we can do what you're requesting. But because  
6 you're not new, our policy doesn't allow us to do that.  
7 Why would you punish your partners? Why would you  
8 reward new partners but punish old partners? That  
9 part, I -- I'm baffled as to how that -- if that policy  
10 is, and I'm told that's what it is, how could that be?

11           CHAIRPERSON COURSON: I think, as chair and for  
12 the Board that would be part -- we would ask the staff  
13 to give us a better background to be able to respond to  
14 that. I don't have any personal knowledge that that's  
15 accurate or inaccurate. I'm not suggesting that it is  
16 or it is not.

17           MR. OWEN: Oh, I'm not -- I'm just going with  
18 what they tell me, and I'm sure they're telling me the  
19 truth.

20           CHAIRPERSON COURSON: Counsel.

21           MR. HUGHES: I'm not familiar with the details,  
22 so I can't specifically address this project, but one  
23 thing that I can say is that when we issue tax exempt  
24 bonds, we're subject to federal tax law, which  
25 generally doesn't allow us to put new money into a

1 project unless it's been sold to a new owner and  
2 there's rehabilitation. So I don't know whether your  
3 particular case is an application of federal tax law  
4 that we don't have control about or whether it's a  
5 policy issue, but we can clearly look at all of these.

6 MR. OWEN: Well, what I'm asking for, and I  
7 would like this on the next Board, I would specifically  
8 ask for you to let us prepay the mortgage. If I  
9 can't -- if I can't come up a solution to the problem,  
10 then I specifically am going to ask, and you obviously  
11 have the right to do that or reject it, and we need to  
12 know that information.

13 And -- and I think another easy solution, in my  
14 mind, that was rejected by CHFA staff was take this.  
15 You baby-sit this project for HUD. You cost a percent  
16 a half to do that. Transfer it back to HUD. Say,  
17 "We're done." And we can pick up a percent and a half  
18 and let them manage the project. Now, your income goes  
19 down, but the project stays alive.

20 Otherwise we're going to be in default, and I  
21 assume once we're in default, we have the right to cure  
22 default, and all these contracts go away. We end up  
23 with just a tremendous relocation problem that nobody  
24 wants to face, and we recognize that as well.

25 CHAIRPERSON COURSON: Well, we will, and I

1 would say to our executive director that we would like  
2 to -- we will take a look at it.

3 MR. OWEN: I appreciate that.

4 CHAIRPERSON COURSON: We will, I can assure  
5 you, get the information, the facts, both from a policy  
6 standpoint, a legal tax standpoint, and your specific  
7 project and discuss it and be prepared to give you a  
8 response. Okay?

9 MR. OWEN: I appreciate that.

10 Do you have anything that you want to say,  
11 John?

12 (No response.)

13 Thank you very much.

14 MS. PARKER: Mr. Owen, can I ask you one  
15 question?

16 MR. OWEN: Sure. You can ask me anything you  
17 want.

18 MS. PARKER: Have you asked the staff about the  
19 prepayment proposal, and have you received anything  
20 back from them one way or the other?

21 MR. OWEN: Yeah. The answer was -- we have  
22 asked, and the answer is that the chances of that are  
23 very, very low.

24 MS. PARKER: I mean I wondered if they had  
25 given you something back in writing --

1 MR. OWEN: No.

2 MS. PARKER: -- because this is a question that  
3 we are asked all the time, and we usually have a  
4 response that essentially lays out, you know, the  
5 policy issues. And so I wondered if they had shared  
6 that with you or not.

7 MR. OWEN: No.

8 MS. PARKER: Okay.

9 MR. OWEN: No. We have asked -- meetings with  
10 HUD. The part -- the part that is another thing that's  
11 very mystifying is now why HUD -- HUD has the right to  
12 force you to reissue new bonds under the Section 8  
13 contracts, and they've done that once before. They did  
14 that in 1992. And actually it was in -- it was  
15 effective '92. I think they did it in '90. Why  
16 their -- because that just takes the cost of these  
17 rents up for their -- and the HAP contract is very,  
18 very expensive for HUD with these high interest rates,  
19 and I don't know why HUD is willing to pay all that  
20 money when they have the ability to force CHFA to redo  
21 that.

22 And I don't know the answer to that question.  
23 And that's another -- that's another avenue, I suppose.  
24 And I don't know if you have a lot in your portfolio  
25 that have these high interest rates, but, you know,

1 from my perspective, it's offensive that you would  
2 protect -- you know, I'm not challenging at all, but  
3 it's offensive to me you protect the bondholder more  
4 than you protect the project and the affordability of  
5 the housing. I don't -- it just doesn't seem right to  
6 me.

7 But anyway, I've said enough.

8 CHAIRPERSON COURSON: But we do appreciate you  
9 coming and --

10 MR. OWEN: Thank you.

11 CHAIRPERSON COURSON: -- taking the opportunity  
12 to share with us. And we will -- I assure you we will  
13 follow up.

14 MR. OWEN: Oh, I'm positive you will.

15 CHAIRPERSON COURSON: Thank you.

16 Any other public testimony?

17 (No response.)

18 CHAIRPERSON COURSON: Seeing none, our next  
19 meeting is January the 18th at the Westin at the San  
20 Francisco airport. And if there's no other business,  
21 we will stand adjourned.

22 (The meeting concluded at 12:26 p.m.)

23 --oOo--

**REPORTER'S CERTIFICATE**

I hereby certify the foregoing proceedings were reported by me at the time and place therein named; that the proceedings were reported by me, a duly certified shorthand reporter and a disinterested person, and was thereafter transcribed into typewriting by computer.

In witness whereof, I have hereunto set my hand this 16th day of November, 2006.

---

Yvonne K. Fenner  
Certified Shorthand Reporter  
License No. 10909, RPR

**CALIFORNIA HOUSING FINANCE AGENCY**  
**Final Commitment**  
**Diamond Aisle Apartments**  
**Anaheim (Orange County), CA**  
**CalHFA # 06-084-C/S**

This is a Final Commitment request for a \$5,400,000 construction loan, a \$770,000 permanent loan, and a \$1,250,000 Bridge Loan. Security for the loan will be a leasehold mortgage interest on a proposed 25 unit special needs residential community to be located at 1232 West Diamond Street in the City of Anaheim. Diamond Aisle L.P., a California limited partnership (the "Borrower") will own the property. The managing general partner will be Jamboree Housing Corporation, a 501(c)(3) public benefit corporation.

Diamond Aisle Apartments is a proposed 3-story garden style apartment structure containing 24 rental units and one manager's unit, and situated on an assemblage parcel of approximately 0.85 acres. The project will be rented to a target population of chronically homeless and severely mentally ill, with a household income not exceeding 30% of Area Median Income ("AMI"). In addition Diamond Aisle Apartments will have HUD Section 8 Project Based Vouchers rental assistance by the Anaheim Housing Authority for a minimum of 24 rental units.

**LOAN TERMS**

**Construction**

<b>Leasehold Mortgage (1<sup>st</sup> lien)</b>	\$5,400,000
Interest Rate	1month LIBOR + 125 bps, adjusted monthly
Term	24 months (interest only)
Financing	Tax-exempt mortgage revenue bonds

**Permanent**

<b>Leasehold Mortgage (1<sup>st</sup> lien)</b>	\$770,000
Interest Rate	1.00 %
Term	10-year fixed, fully amortized
Financing	Tax-exempt mortgage revenue bonds

**Bridge Loan**

<b>Bridge Loan</b>	\$1,250,000
Interest Rate	4.75 %
Term	1 year (principal and accrued interest due at maturity)
Financing	Tax-exempt mortgage revenue bonds

### SPECIAL NEEDS LOAN TERMS

The interest rate on the permanent loan will be reduced from 5.70% to 1.00%. The commitment for permanent financing will be conditioned upon the Agency's receipt and acceptance of the following prior to the closing of the construction loan:

- A Supportive Service Plan approved by the Department of Mental Health, which plan will also be adopted by the Department of Housing and Community Development ("HCD") in conjunction with Governor's Homeless Initiative (GHI-PROP) funding.
- An executed Annual Housing Assistance Program ("AHAP") Contract between the Borrower and the Anaheim Housing Authority ("AHA") for a minimum 24 rental units at permanent loan close.
- An executed Memorandum of Understanding ("MOU") between the Borrower, the Property Manager and the Supportive Service Provider outlining roles and responsibilities, acceptable to the CalHFA.
- A description of the wait-list process from the Anaheim Housing Authority ("AHA").
- A Memorandum of Understanding b/b the County of Orange Health Care Agency ("COCHCA"), Jamboree Housing Corporation, H.O.M.E.S., Inc, which also defines each participants role and responsibilities.
- An updated first year service funding budget at permanent loan closing.

### OTHER FINANCING

The Anaheim Redevelopment Agency ("AHA") acquired the site from the Orange County Transportation Authority as part of a portfolio of vacant, blighted remnant parcels remaining after the widening of Interstate 5. The property has been valued at \$2,200,000. The property will be leased to the borrower for a term of 65 years. Payments for the ground lease will be from residual receipts.

The AHA ground lease and regulatory agreement have not been drafted. The terms and conditions of said documents shall be subject to the review and approval of the California Housing Finance Agency ("CalHFA"). The CalHFA Regulatory Agreement shall be in a priority position with respect to all regulatory constraints. In addition CalHFA may require that their Regulatory Agreement be recorded in a priority position against both the leasehold and the fee.

Construction Financing *					
Source	Type	Loan Amount	Term	Interest Rate	Repayment
Anaheim Housing Authority Ground Lease	Ground Lease	\$2,200,000	65 yrs		Residual Receipts
AHP (US Bank)	Loan	\$100,960	55 yrs	0%	

\*Additional construction period funding will be from tax credit equity and deferred developer's fees.

The following table identifies sources of non-Agency funds for permanent financing.

<b>Permanent Financing*</b>						
<b>Source</b>	<b>Type</b>	<b>Loan Amount</b>	<b>Term</b>	<b>Interest Rate</b>	<b>Repayment</b>	
Anaheim Housing Authority Ground Lease	Ground Lease	\$2,200,000	65 yrs		Residual Receipts	
MHP / GHI	Loan	\$3,180,732	55	3%	.42% \$13,359	
AHP (US Bank)	Loan	\$100,960	55 yrs	0%		
GHI-PROP 46 Capitalized Rent Subsidy**	Grant	\$180,000	N/a	N/a	N/a	

\* Additional construction period funding will be from a capitalized rent subsidy, tax credit equity, deferred developers fees, and a General Partner contribution.

\*\* The capitalized Rent subsidy will be held by the project sponsor for the benefit of the property.

#### **HAP CONTRACT AND OTHER SUBSIDY SOURCES**

In August 2004, the Anaheim Housing Authority ("AHA") of the City of Anaheim approved Section 8 Project Based Vouchers ("PBV") for the Diamond Aisle Apartments. Final approval of the PBV is subject to the Subsidy Layering Review process by the Department of Housing and Urban Development ("HUD"). The commitment, if approved by HUD, is for a total of 15 years in rent subsidies. The rent subsidies will be based on the applicable Fair market Rents/Payment Standard at time of approval (the Payment Standards as of October 1, 2006 were \$929 for 1-bedroom units and \$1,014 for 2-bedroom units). However the PBV is contingent upon annual appropriations funding.

The County of Orange Health Care Agency ("COCHCA") has committed to provide a guarantee for on-going rental or operating subsidies currently estimated at \$276,804 annually. These funds shall be made available to the project in the event that funding for the HUD Section 8 program is terminated.

#### **CONDITIONS PRECEDENT TO CONSTRUCTION LOAN CLOSING**

Prior to construction loan closing all other sources of construction period and permanent loan financing, grants, developers equity and other financing and subsidy sources: all mental health commitments, agreements, service contracts and funding sources; as well as the Anaheim Housing Authority Affordable agreement (including ground lease and regulatory agreement) must be fully committed and enforceable upon terms acceptable to CalHFA. The CalHFA Regulatory Agreement shall be in a priority position with respect to all regulatory constraints and may be recorded against the fee.

The Annual Housing Assistance Payment contract ("AHAP") shall be in place prior to the first funding of the construction loan. The Housing Assistance payment Contract ("HAP") shall be in place prior to permanent loan closing.

## PROJECT DESCRIPTION

### Project Location

- The project is located at the northeast corner of Wilshire Avenue and Pearl in north central Anaheim. The address for this project will be 1232 West Diamond Street, Anaheim, California 92801.
- The site is less than one block east of the Santa Ana Freeway (I-5), and one block north of Lincoln Avenue. Freeway noise is mitigated by a sound wall that runs the length of the freeway in the area.
- The subject site is located in a mixed development area. Small 4 to 20 unit apartment properties are located to the east. A large apartment project is located to the west and a vacant parcel is across Wilshire Avenue to the south. Several commercial buildings are located along Lincoln Avenue to the southeast. Single family homes are located farther north of the subject.
- The recently remodeled and expanded Anaheim Plaza is located approximately one quarter mile northwest of the subject. This shopping center is anchored by a Wal-Mart and a Ross Dress for Less. Euclid Street, a major north/south commercial arterial is approximately 4 blocks to the west.
- The Anaheim memorial hospital and Medical Center is located approximately one half mile to the northeast. Six public schools are within a mile of the site. Public bus service is available along Lincoln Avenue one block to the south.

### Site

- The site of the proposed development is an assemblage of three parcels currently owned by the City of Anaheim Housing Authority. The sites are remnant parcels resulting from the Interstate 5 freeway expansion.
- The site is irregular in shape and contains approximately 36,962 square feet, or 0.85 acres. It is zoned RM-4 (medium density multifamily residential land use).
- The site is currently vacant.

### Improvements

- The project will consist of 25 residential living units in a three level apartment building with 15 tuck-under parking spaces and 16 additional open surface parking spaces. The project will include a 2,500 square foot residence services center, two common use washrooms, an elevator, tot lot, common area laundry room, and project offices.
- The unit mix will consist of fifteen (15) one-bedroom units and ten (10) two-bedroom units. One of the two-bedroom units will be the managers unit.

## SCOPE OF WORK

- The total development cost is currently estimated to be approximately \$9,600,000 or \$384,000 per unit.
- Construction is anticipated to commence in July 2007.
- CalHFA will monitor the project during course of construction

## Relocation

- The site is vacant and requires no relocation

## SPECIAL NEEDS SERVICES

- The project will be rented to a target population of chronically homeless and severely mentally ill, with a household income not exceeding 30% of Area median Income and is comprised of an adult or other adult member eligible for services under the Mental health Services Act ("MHSA").
- Supportive Services available to tenants will include: personal service coordination/case management; assistance with living/independently; money management; educational assistance; supportive employment; linkage to health care; mental health services; assistance with meaningful use of time; assistance with developing supportive relationships; and "whatever it takes" to keep residences housed safely and successfully. The exact support services to be delivered to each tenant will be determined by the Full Service Partner Telecare Corporation ("Telecare") and will be tailored to meet the specific needs of each individual tenant based on their specific disability. Telecare Corporation will provide these services pursuant to a contractual agreement with the County of Orange County health Care Agency.
- Supportive Services Funding Source In September 2006 the County of Orange Health Care Agency ("COCHCA") has committed to provide Mental Health Services Act ("MHSA") funding for supportive services for the duration of the 55 year HCD loan. The amount of funds committed annually is currently \$412,658.
- Social Services will be provided by "Housing with Heart" ("HwH") a 501(c)(3) corporation and an affiliate of Jamboree Housing Corporation. The HwH on-site staff will assess the social service needs of the tenant population and provide programs based on input from the Full Service partner and the residents. HwH has established relationships with a variety of referral agencies, some of which have agreed to provide particular classes/programs/services on site on a regular basis, such as consumer credit counseling, emergency food, ESL, parenting classes, pre-employment counseling, and youth counseling.
- Services will be provided on-site in the community room and at off-site locations.

## MARKET

### Market Overview

- An estimated 35,000 are homeless in Orange County each year. These persons consist of 10,469 unaccompanied individuals and 24,429 persons in family units. It is estimated that 16,285 of the family members are children (with 8,144 adults). On any given night between 5,800 and 11,600 persons are homeless in Orange County.
- Persons who are chronically homeless are defined as an individual with a disabling condition (physical or mental disability, depression, alcohol or drug use, or chronic health conditions) who has continually homeless for one year or more, or who has experiences four or more episodes of homelessness within the past three years.
- An estimated 500 homeless persons annually would qualify for tenancy at the project.

### Housing Supply and Demand

- There is only one small 29 unit facility that exists in Orange County that is the targeted to the same tenant pool as the subject project.
- There are no other projects currently in development in Orange County which are intended to serve the chronically homeless or the chronically homeless mentally ill.

## PROJECT FEASIBILITY

### Estimated Lease-up Period

The project is expected to be at least 95% occupied within one month of completion.

## ENVIRONMENTAL

- A current Phase I Environmental Site Assessment is pending. A Phase I Environmental Assessment report was completed in March 2003 for the Anaheim Redevelopment Agency. No adverse environmental conditions warranting further investigation or remedial action were identified in the report.
- An acoustic study is also pending.

## DEVELOPMENT TEAM

### Borrower/Developer

Diamond Aisle, L.P. a California limited partnership

JHC-Diamond Aisle, a California limited liability company, is the managing general partner, and H.O.M.E.S., Inc is a co-general partner. Jamboree Housing Corporation is the sole member of the LLC.

Jamboree Housing Corporation ("JHC") was incorporated in 1990 as a 501 (c)(3) public benefit non-profit housing development corporation to expand housing opportunities for low-income

households. JHC has an ownership interest in over 30 residential properties totaling 3,517 units of affordable housing ranging from multi-family residential to senior communities to work force housing. JHC currently has 14 communities under construction/rehabilitation containing an additional 1,356 units. Development experience has included new construction, acquisition-rehabilitation, preservation of at-risk projects, and mobile home parks.

H.O.M.E.S., Inc. is a small community-based 501(c)(3) nonprofit organization in Orange County that, for the past 20 years, has operated houses and support systems for adults with persistent mental disabilities

### **Service Provider**

#### Telecare Corporation

Telecare specializes in providing services and support for individuals with serious mental illness and has over 2,000 employees and more than 50 programs in California, Texas, Nebraska, Oregon and North Carolina. Telecare provides a full spectrum of services, including inpatient and community-based care, case management, assertive community treatment, and residential, crisis and administrative services. Telecare serves individuals with the following co-occurring issues: substance abuse, developmental disabilities, homelessness, aging, and forensic challenges.

#### Housing with Heart

Housing with Heart is a 501(c)(30) organization and an affiliate of Jamboree Housing Corporation. Services offered include health and safety classes; social activities; computer learning centers with internet access; after-school tutoring; budgeting and parenting skills; classes; home buying seminars; referral to local agencies. Services to residences of senior communities include transportation to appointments and off-site events, as well as assistance with daily living. Currently Housing with Heart programs and services are offered at 22 JHC communities.

### **Management Agent**

#### The John Stewart Company (JSCo)

The John Stewart Company began in 1978 with a commitment to providing high quality management for affordable housing in the Bay Area. Today, JSCo is a full-service housing management, development, and consulting organization employing over 1,000 people state-wide. According to the California Real Estate Journal, JSCo became the third largest manager of multi-family housing in California in 2002. Its management portfolio contains over 200 properties, more than 20,000 residential units, home to over 65,000 California residents.

**Architect**

KTGY GROUP, Inc.

KTGY Group, Inc. provides planning and architectural design services for residential communities, retail developments and related specialty projects throughout the western United States.

**Contractor**

To Be Determined

**PROJECT SUMMARY****PROJECT NUMBER:** 06-084-C/S

Final Commitment

**Project:** Diamond Aisle Apts.  
**Location:** 1232 W. Diamond St.  
**City:** Anaheim  
**County:** Orange  
**Zip Code:** 92801-5917

**Developer:** Jamboree Housing Corp.  
**Partner:** H.O.M.E.S., Inc.  
**Investor:** Enterprise Community Investment, Inc.

**Project Type:** New Construction  
**Occupancy:** Family  
**Total Units:** 25  
**Style Units:** Flats  
**Elevators:** Yes  
**Total Parking Covered:** 31 / 15

**No. of Buildings:** 1  
**No. of Stories:** 3  
**Residential Space:** 19,125 sq. ft.  
**Office Space:** 2,500 sq. ft.  
**Commercial Space:** 6,108 sq. ft.  
**Gross Area:** 27,733 sq. ft.  
**Land Area:** 36,962 sq. ft.  
**Units per acre:** 29

CalHFA Construction Financing	Amount	Rate	Term (Mths)
CalHFA Construction Financing	\$5,400,000	6.75%	18

Permanent Sources of Funds	Amount	Rate	Years
CalHFA First Mortgage	\$770,000	1.00%	10
CalHFA Bridge Loan	\$1,250,000	4.75%	1
CalHFA Second Mortgage	\$0	0.00%	0
MHP	\$3,180,732	3.00%	55
City of Anaheim	\$2,200,000	0.00%	65
AHP	\$100,960	0.00%	55
CRS	\$180,000	0.00%	0
Source 6	\$0	0.00%	0
Source 7	\$0	0.00%	0
Source 8	\$0	0.00%	0
Source 9	\$0	0.00%	0
Source 10	\$0	0.00%	0
Source 11	\$0	0.00%	0
Source 12	\$0	0.00%	0
Income from Operations	\$0		
Developer Contribution	\$15,000		
Deferred Dev. Fee	\$58,903		
Tax Credit Equity	\$3,087,560		

Construction Valuation	Appraisal	Value Upon Completion
Investment Value \$5,620,000	Appraisal Date: 20-Nov-06	Restricted Value \$1,790,000
Loan / Cost 59%	Cap Rate: 8.00%	Perm. Loan / Cost 8%
Loan / Value 96%		Perm. Loan / Value 43%

**CalHFA Fees and Reserve Requirements**

CalHFA Loan Fees	Amount	Required Reserves	Amount
CalHFA Construction Loan Fee	\$40,500	Rent Subsidy Reserve	\$180,000
CalHFA Permanent Loan Fees	\$3,850	Replacement Resv. Initial Deposit	\$0
Bridge Loan Fee	\$6,250	Repl. Reserve - Per Unit/ Per Yr	\$500
<b>Construction Loan - Guarantees and Fees</b>		CalHFA Operating Expense Reserve	\$0
Completion Guarantee Fee	\$4,443,919	Rent Up Reserve	\$0
Contractors Payment Bond	\$4,443,919	Capitalized Operating Reserve-Other	\$59,000
Contractors Performance Bond	\$4,443,919	Tax-Exempt Bond Test (Min. 50%)	57.84%

Date: 1/3/2007

Senior Staff Date: 12/22/2006

**UNIT MIX AND RENT SUMMARY**

**Diamond Aisle Apts.**

06-084-C/S

Total Unit Mix			
# of Units	Unit Type	# of Baths	Average Sq. Ft.
15	1 Bedroom Flat	1	732
9	2 Bedroom Flat	1	875
	2 Bedroom Townhome	1.5	
	2 Bedroom Townhome	2	
	3 Bedroom Townhome	2	
	4 Bedroom Townhome	2.5	
24			

Number of Regulated Units By Agency							
Agency	30%	45%	50%	60%	80%	Unrestricted	Total
CalHFA	5						5
Tax Credits	24						24
Locality	24						24
HCD							
AHP							
Zoning							
Other							

Restricted Rents Compared to Average Market Rents					
Median Income Rent Levels	Units Restricted	Restricted Rents	Avg. Market Rate Rents	Dollars Difference	% of Market
<b>One Bedroom</b>			\$984		
30%	15	\$439		\$545	45%
45%	0	\$0		\$0	0%
50%	0	\$0		\$0	0%
60%	0	\$0		\$0	0%
80%	0	\$0		\$0	0%
<b>Two Bedroom</b>			\$1,206		
30%	9	\$524		\$682	43%
45%	0	\$0		\$0	0%
50%	0	\$0		\$0	0%
60%	0	\$0		\$0	0%
80%	0	\$0		\$0	0%
<b>Three Bedroom</b>			\$0		
30%	0	\$0		\$0	0%
45%	0	\$0		\$0	0%
50%	0	\$0		\$0	0%
60%	0	\$0		\$0	0%
80%	0	\$0		\$0	0%
<b>Four Bedroom</b>			\$0		
30%	0	\$0		\$0	0%
45%	0	\$0		\$0	0%
50%	0	\$0		\$0	0%
60%	0	\$0		\$0	0%
80%	0	\$0		\$0	0%

**Sources and Uses of Funds**

**Diamond Aisle Apts.**

06-084-C/S

Final Commitment

<b>SOURCES OF FUNDS:</b>	Funds in during	Funds in at	<b>Total Development Sources</b>		
	Construction (\$)	Permanent (\$)	Total Sources of Funds (\$)	Sources per Unit	%
CalHFA Construction Financing	5,400,000				
Construction Only Source 2	-				
Construction Only Source 3	-				
CalHFA First Mortgage		770,000	770,000	30,800	8%
CalHFA Second Mortgage		-	-	-	0%
MHP	-	3,180,732	3,180,732	127,229	33%
City of Anaheim	2,200,000	-	2,200,000	88,000	23%
AHP	100,960	-	100,960	4,038	1%
CRS	-	180,000	180,000	7,200	2%
Source 6	-	-	-	-	0%
Source 7	-	-	-	-	0%
Source 8	-	-	-	-	0%
Source 9	-	-	-	-	0%
Source 10	-	-	-	-	0%
Source 11	-	-	-	-	0%
Source 12	-	-	-	-	0%
Income from Operations	-	-	-	-	0%
Developer Contribution	-	15,000	15,000	600	0%
Deferred Developer Fee	-	58,903	58,903	2,356	1%
Tax Credit Equity	1,458,173	1,629,387	3,087,560	123,502	32%
<b>Total Sources</b>	<b>9,159,133</b>	<b>5,834,022</b>	<b>9,593,155</b>	<b>383,726</b>	<b>100%</b>
(Gap)/Surplus	-	-	-	-	-

<b>USES OF FUNDS:</b>	Construction (\$)	Permanent (\$)	<b>Total Development Costs</b>		
			Total Uses of Funds (\$)	Cost per Unit	%
<b><u>LOAN PAYOFFS &amp; ROLLOVERS</u></b>					
Construction Loan payoffs		\$5,400,000			
<b><u>ACQUISITION</u></b>					
Lesser of Land Cost or Value	2,200,000	-	2,200,000	88,000	23%
Demolition	-	-	-	-	0%
Legal - Acquisition Related Fees	-	-	-	-	0%
<b>Subtotal - Land Cost / Value</b>	<b>2,200,000</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>2,200,000</b>		
Existing Improvements Value	-	-	-	-	0%
Off-Site Improvements	-	-	-	-	0%
Other	-	-	-	-	0%
<b>Total Acquisition</b>	<b>2,200,000</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>2,200,000</b>	<b>88,000</b>	<b>23%</b>
<b><u>REHABILITATION</u></b>					
Site Work	-	-	-	-	0%
Rehab to Structures	-	-	-	-	0%
General Requirements	-	-	-	-	0%
Contractors Overhead	-	-	-	-	0%
Contractors Profit	-	-	-	-	0%
Contractor's Bond	-	-	-	-	0%
General Liability Insurance	-	-	-	-	0%
Environmental Mitigation Expense	-	-	-	-	0%
Other	-	-	-	-	0%
Other	-	-	-	-	0%
<b>Total Rehabilitation</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>0%</b>
<b><u>RELOCATION EXPENSES</u></b>					
Relocation Expense	-	-	-	-	0%
Relocation Compliance Monitoring	-	-	-	-	0%
<b>Total Relocation</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>0%</b>

(Continued on Next 2 Pages)

USES OF FUNDS (Cont'd):	Construction (\$)	Permanent (\$)	Total Development Costs		
			Total Uses of Funds (\$)	Cost per Unit per Unit	%
<b><u>NEW CONSTRUCTION</u></b>					
Site Work	716,477	-	716,477	28,659	7%
Structures (Hard Costs)	3,181,707	-	3,181,707	127,268	33%
General Requirements	258,459	-	258,459	10,338	3%
Contractors Overhead	57,455	-	57,455	2,298	1%
Contractors Profit	229,821	-	229,821	9,193	2%
Contractor's Perf. & Pymt Bond	-	-	-	-	0%
General Liability Insurance	-	-	-	-	0%
Other	-	-	-	-	0%
Other	-	-	-	-	0%
<b>Total New Construction</b>	<b>4,443,919</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>4,443,919</b>	<b>177,757</b>	<b>46%</b>
<b><u>ARCHITECTURAL &amp; ENGINEERING</u></b>					
Architectural Design	266,635	-	266,635	10,665	3%
Architect's Supv during Construction	-	-	-	-	0%
<b>Total Architectural</b>	<b>266,635</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>266,635</b>	<b>10,665</b>	<b>3%</b>
Engineering Expense	177,060	-	177,060	7,082	2%
Engineers Supv. during Construction	-	-	-	-	0%
ALTA Survey	-	-	-	-	0%
<b>Total Engineering &amp; Survey</b>	<b>177,060</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>177,060</b>	<b>7,082</b>	<b>2%</b>
<b><u>CONSTRUCTION LOAN COSTS</u></b>					
Construction Loan Interest	359,172	-	359,172	14,367	4%
CalHFA Construction Loan Fee	40,500	-	40,500	1,620	0%
Other Construction Loan Fees	-	-	-	-	0%
CalHFA Outside Legal Counsel Fees	20,000	-	20,000	800	0%
Other Lender Req'd Legal Fees	-	-	-	-	0%
Title and Recording fees	-	-	-	-	0%
CalHFA Req'd Inspection Fees	27,000	-	27,000	1,080	0%
Other Req'd Inspection Fees	-	-	-	-	0%
Prevailing Wage Monitoring Expense	-	-	-	-	0%
Taxes & Insurance during construction	64,807	-	64,807	2,592	1%
Predevelopment Interest	-	-	-	-	0%
Cost for Completion Guarantee	-	-	-	-	0%
Other	-	-	-	-	0%
<b>Total Construction Loan Expense</b>	<b>511,479</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>511,479</b>	<b>20,459</b>	<b>5%</b>
<b><u>PERMANENT LOAN COSTS</u></b>					
CalHFA Perm Loan Fees	10,100	-	10,100	404	0%
CalHFA Bridge Loan Fees	6,250	-	6,250	250	0%
CalHFA Loan Application Fee	500	-	500	20	0%
Other Lender Perm. Loan Fees	-	-	-	-	0%
Title and Recording	-	-	-	-	0%
Perm. Bridge Loan Interest Expense	-	-	-	-	0%
Bond Origination Guarantee Fee	-	-	-	-	0%
Tax Exempt Bond Allocation Fee	600	-	600	24	0%
Other -Perm. financing costs??	-	-	-	-	0%
<b>Total Permanent Loan Expense</b>	<b>17,450</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>17,450</b>	<b>698</b>	<b>0%</b>
<b><u>LEGAL FEES</u></b>					
Borrower Legal Fee	75,380	-	75,380	3,015	1%
Other	-	-	-	-	0%
<b>Total Attorney Expense</b>	<b>75,380</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>75,380</b>	<b>3,015</b>	<b>1%</b>

USES OF FUNDS (Cont'd):	Construction (\$)	Permanent (\$)	Total Development Costs		
			Permanent of Funds (\$)	Per Unit per Unit	%
<b><u>CONTRACT / REPORT COSTS</u></b>					
Appraisal	6,500	-	6,500	260	0%
Market Study	6,500	-	6,500	260	0%
Physical Needs Assessment	-	-	-	-	0%
HUD Risk Share Environ. Review	-	-	-	-	0%
CalHFA EQ Waiver Seismic Review Fee	12,000	-	12,000	480	0%
Environmental Phase I / II Reports	5,000	-	> 5,000	200	0%
Soils / Geotech Reports	-	-	-	-	0%
Asbestos / Lead-based Paint Report	-	-	-	-	0%
Noise/Acoustical/Traffic Study Report	-	-	-	-	0%
Other	-	-	-	-	0%
Other	65,000	-	65,000	2,600	1%
<b>Total Contract Costs</b>	<b>95,000</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>95,000</b>	<b>3,800</b>	<b>1%</b>
<b><u>CONTINGENCY</u></b>					
Hard Cost Contingency	477,106	-	477,106	19,084	5%
Soft Cost Contingency	16,000	-	16,000	640	0%
<b>Total Contingency</b>	<b>493,106</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>493,106</b>	<b>19,724</b>	<b>5%</b>
<b><u>RESERVES</u></b>					
CalHFA Operating Expense Reserve	-	-	-	-	0%
Construction Defects Reserve	-	-	-	-	0%
Rent-Up Reserve	-	-	-	-	0%
Capitalized Operating Reserve-Other	-	59,000	59,000	2,360	1%
Rent Subsidy Reserve	-	180,000	180,000	7,200	2%
<b>Total Reserves</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>239,000</b>	<b>239,000</b>	<b>9,560</b>	<b>2%</b>
<b><u>OTHER</u></b>					
CTCAC App/Alloc/Monitor Fees	15,191	-	15,191	608	0%
Local Permit Fees	75,000	-	75,000	3,000	1%
Local Development Impact Fees	350,790	-	350,790	14,032	4%
Other Local Fees	-	-	-	-	0%
Advertising & Marketing Expenses	20,000	-	20,000	800	0%
1st Year Taxes & Insurance	-	-	-	-	0%
Furnishings	100,000	-	100,000	4,000	1%
Final Cost Audit Expense	15,000	-	15,000	600	0%
Miscellaneous Admin Fees	-	-	-	-	0%
Other	-	-	-	-	0%
Other	-	-	-	-	0%
Other	-	-	-	-	0%
<b>Total Other Expenses</b>	<b>575,981</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>575,981</b>	<b>23,039</b>	<b>6%</b>
<b>SUBTOTAL PROJECT COSTS</b>	<b>8,856,010</b>	<b>5,639,000</b>	<b>9,095,010</b>	<b>363,800</b>	<b>95%</b>
<b><u>DEVELOPER COSTS</u></b>					
Developer Overhead/Profit (5% Acq.)	268,123	195,022	463,145	18,526	5%
Developer Profit payable from Operations	-	-	-	-	0%
Developer Overhead/Profit (NC/Rehab)	-	-	-	-	0%
Consultant / Processing Agent	35,000	-	35,000	1,400	0%
Project Administration	-	-	-	-	0%
Broker Fees to a related party	-	-	-	-	0%
Construction Mgmt. Oversight	-	-	-	-	0%
Other	-	-	-	-	0%
<b>Total Developer Fee / Costs</b>	<b>303,123</b>	<b>195,022</b>	<b>498,145</b>	<b>19,926</b>	<b>5%</b>
<b>Total Costs</b>	<b>9,159,133</b>	<b>5,834,022</b>	<b>9,593,155</b>	<b>383,726.2</b>	<b>100%</b>

## Annual Operating Budget

Diamond Aisle Apts.

## Final Commitment

<b>INCOME:</b>	<b>\$ Amount</b>	<b>Per Unit</b>	<b>% of Total</b>
Total Rental Income	\$276,804	\$11,072	99.35%
Laundry	\$1,800	\$72	0.65%
Other Income	\$0	\$0	0.00%
<b>Gross Potential Income (GPI)</b>	<b>\$278,604</b>	<b>\$11,144</b>	<b>100.00%</b>

**Less:**

Vacancy Loss	\$13,930	\$557	5.26%
<b>Effective Gross Income</b>	<b>\$264,674</b>	<b>\$10,587</b>	

<b>EXPENSES:</b>	<b>Total Cost</b>	<b>Per Unit</b>	<b>% of Total</b>
Payroll	\$43,490	\$1,740	27.41%
Administrative	\$16,260	\$650	10.25%
Management fee	\$14,280	\$571	9.00%
Utilities	\$19,065	\$763	12.02%
Operating and Maintenance	\$13,900	\$556	8.76%
Insurance and Business Taxes	\$16,650	\$666	10.49%
Locality Compliance Monitoring Fee	\$0	\$0	0.00%
Other	\$0	\$0	0.00%
<b>Subtotal Expenses</b>	<b>\$123,645</b>	<b>\$4,946</b>	<b>77.93%</b>
Replacement Reserves	\$12,500	\$500	7.88%
Operating Reserves II Deposit (HCD)	\$21,150		
Taxes & Assessments	\$1,375	\$55	0.87%
<b>Total Expenses</b>	<b>\$158,670</b>	<b>\$5,501</b>	<b>86.67%</b>

**Financial Expenses**

CalHFA First Mortgage	\$80,946	\$3,238
CalHFA Second Mortgage	\$0	\$0
Other Required Debt Service	\$13,359	\$534

<b>NET OPERATING INCOME</b>	<b>\$11,699</b>	<b>\$468</b>
-----------------------------	-----------------	--------------

**Cash Flow** **Final Commitment** **CalHFA Project Number: 06-084-C/S** **Diamond Aisle Apts.**

	Year 1	Year 2	Year 3	Year 4	Year 5	Year 6	Year 7	Year 8	Year 9	Year 10
<b>RENTAL INCOME</b>										
Affordable Rents	135,612	138,324	141,091	143,913	146,791	149,727	152,721	155,776	158,891	162,069
Affordable Rent Increase	2.00%	2.00%	2.00%	2.00%	2.00%	2.00%	2.00%	2.00%	2.00%	2.00%
Rental Subsidies	141,192	144,016	146,896	149,834	152,831	155,887	159,005	162,185	165,429	168,738
Rental Subsidy Increases	2.00%	2.00%	2.00%	2.00%	2.00%	2.00%	2.00%	2.00%	2.00%	2.00%
Market Rate Units	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Unrestricted/Market Unit Increases	0%	0%	0%	0%	0%	0%	0%	0%	0%	0%
<b>TOTAL RENTAL INCOME</b>	<b>276,804</b>	<b>282,340</b>	<b>287,987</b>	<b>293,747</b>	<b>299,622</b>	<b>305,614</b>	<b>311,726</b>	<b>317,961</b>	<b>324,320</b>	<b>330,806</b>

<b>OTHER INCOME</b>										
Laundry	1,800	1,836	1,873	1,910	1,948	1,987	2,027	2,068	2,109	2,151
Other Income	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Other Income Increase	2.00%	2.00%	2.00%	2.00%	2.00%	2.00%	2.00%	2.00%	2.00%	2.00%
<b>TOTAL OTHER INCOME</b>	<b>1,800</b>	<b>1,836</b>	<b>1,873</b>	<b>1,910</b>	<b>1,948</b>	<b>1,987</b>	<b>2,027</b>	<b>2,068</b>	<b>2,109</b>	<b>2,151</b>

<b>GROSS POTENTIAL INCOME</b>	<b>278,604</b>	<b>284,176</b>	<b>289,860</b>	<b>295,657</b>	<b>301,570</b>	<b>307,601</b>	<b>313,753</b>	<b>320,028</b>	<b>326,429</b>	<b>332,958</b>
-------------------------------	----------------	----------------	----------------	----------------	----------------	----------------	----------------	----------------	----------------	----------------

<b>VACANCY ASSUMPTIONS</b>										
Affordable (Blended Average)	5.00%	5.00%	5.00%	5.00%	5.00%	5.00%	5.00%	5.00%	5.00%	5.00%
Rental Subsidy Income	5.00%	5.00%	5.00%	5.00%	5.00%	5.00%	5.00%	5.00%	5.00%	5.00%
Unrestricted Units / Market Rate Units	0%	0%	0%	0%	0%	0%	0%	0%	0%	0%
Laundry & Other Income	5.00%	5.00%	5.00%	5.00%	5.00%	5.00%	5.00%	5.00%	5.00%	5.00%
<b>LESS: VACANCY LOSS</b>	<b>13,930</b>	<b>14,209</b>	<b>14,493</b>	<b>14,783</b>	<b>15,078</b>	<b>15,380</b>	<b>15,688</b>	<b>16,001</b>	<b>16,321</b>	<b>16,648</b>

<b>EFFECTIVE GROSS INCOME</b>	<b>264,674</b>	<b>269,967</b>	<b>275,367</b>	<b>280,874</b>	<b>286,491</b>	<b>292,221</b>	<b>298,066</b>	<b>304,027</b>	<b>310,108</b>	<b>316,310</b>
-------------------------------	----------------	----------------	----------------	----------------	----------------	----------------	----------------	----------------	----------------	----------------

<b>OPERATING EXPENSES</b>										
Expenses	144,795	149,139	153,613	158,221	162,968	167,857	172,893	178,080	183,422	188,925
Annual Expense Increase	3.00%	3.00%	3.00%	3.00%	3.00%	3.00%	3.00%	3.00%	3.00%	3.00%
Taxes and Assessments	1,375	1,403	1,431	1,459	1,488	1,518	1,548	1,579	1,611	1,643
Annual Tax Increase	2.00%	2.00%	2.00%	2.00%	2.00%	2.00%	2.00%	2.00%	2.00%	2.00%
Replacement Reserve	12,500	12,500	12,500	12,500	12,500	12,500	13,125	13,125	13,125	13,125
Percentage Increase Yearly	0.00%	0.00%	0.00%	0.00%	0.00%	5.00%	0.00%	0.00%	0.00%	0.00%
<b>TOTAL EXPENSES</b>	<b>158,670</b>	<b>163,041</b>	<b>167,544</b>	<b>172,181</b>	<b>176,956</b>	<b>181,875</b>	<b>187,566</b>	<b>192,784</b>	<b>198,158</b>	<b>203,693</b>

<b>NET OPERATING INCOME</b>	<b>106,004</b>	<b>106,926</b>	<b>107,823</b>	<b>108,693</b>	<b>109,535</b>	<b>110,346</b>	<b>110,499</b>	<b>111,243</b>	<b>111,950</b>	<b>112,617</b>
-----------------------------	----------------	----------------	----------------	----------------	----------------	----------------	----------------	----------------	----------------	----------------

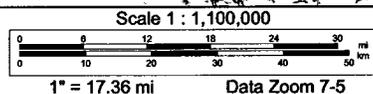
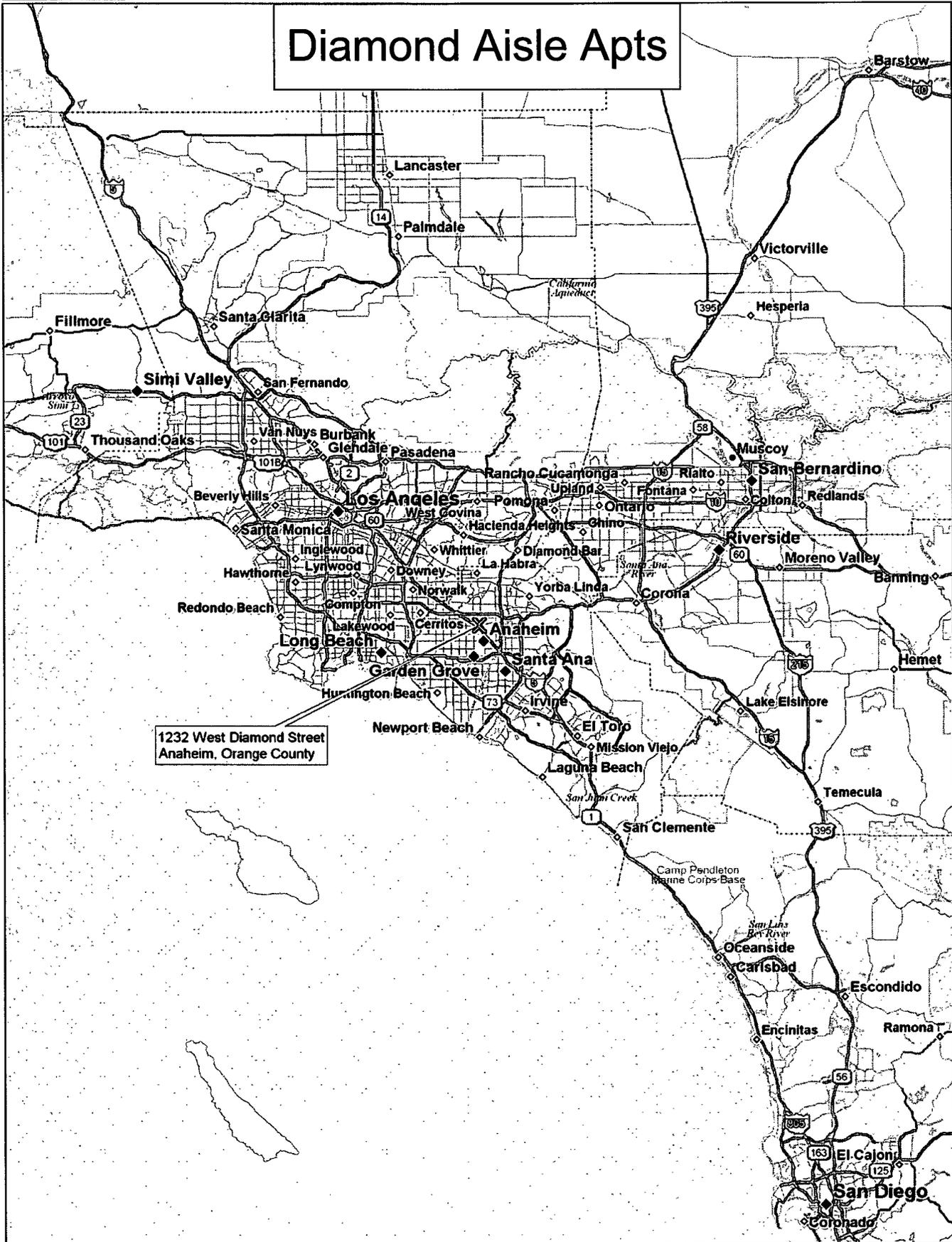
<b>DEBT SERVICE</b>										
CalHFA - 1st Mortgage	80,946	80,946	80,946	80,946	80,946	80,946	80,946	80,946	80,946	80,946
CalHFA - Bridge Loan	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
CalHFA - 2nd Mortgage	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
MHP	13,359	13,359	13,359	13,359	13,359	13,359	13,359	13,359	13,359	13,359
None	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Sum of all req'd debt service	94,305	94,305	94,305	94,305	94,305	94,305	94,305	94,305	94,305	94,305
Cash flow after CalHFA debt service	25,058	25,980	26,877	27,747	28,589	29,400	29,553	30,297	31,003	31,671
DCR for just CalHFA loans	1.31	1.32	1.33	1.34	1.35	1.36	1.37	1.37	1.38	1.39
<b>CASH FLOW after all debt service</b>	<b>11,699</b>	<b>12,621</b>	<b>13,518</b>	<b>14,388</b>	<b>15,230</b>	<b>16,041</b>	<b>16,194</b>	<b>16,938</b>	<b>17,644</b>	<b>18,312</b>

<b>DEBT COVERAGE RATIO</b>	<b>1.12</b>	<b>1.13</b>	<b>1.14</b>	<b>1.15</b>	<b>1.16</b>	<b>1.17</b>	<b>1.17</b>	<b>1.18</b>	<b>1.19</b>	<b>1.19</b>
----------------------------	-------------	-------------	-------------	-------------	-------------	-------------	-------------	-------------	-------------	-------------

**THIS PAGE  
INTENTIONALLY  
LEFT BLANK**

# Diamond Aisle Apts

1232 West Diamond Street  
Anaheim, Orange County



**THIS PAGE  
INTENTIONALLY  
LEFT BLANK**



**THIS PAGE  
INTENTIONALLY  
LEFT BLANK**

RESOLUTION 07-01

RESOLUTION AUTHORIZING A FINAL LOAN COMMITMENT

1  
2  
3  
4  
5  
6  
7  
8  
9  
10  
11  
12  
13  
14  
15  
16  
17  
18  
19  
20  
21  
22  
23  
24  
25  
26  
27  
28  
29  
30  
31  
32  
33  
34  
35  
36  
37  
38  
39  
40  
41  
42  
43  
44  
45  
46

WHEREAS, the California Housing Finance Agency (the "Agency") has received a loan application on behalf of Diamond Aisle LP, a California limited partnership (the "Borrower"), seeking a loan commitment, the proceeds of which are to be used to provide financing for a multifamily housing development located in Anaheim, Orange County, California, to be known as Diamond Aisle Apartments (the "Development"); and

WHEREAS, the loan application has been reviewed by Agency staff which prepared a report presented to the Board on the meeting date recited below (the "Staff Report"), recommending Board approval subject to certain recommended terms and conditions; and

WHEREAS, Section 1.150-2 of the Treasury Regulations requires the Agency, as the issuer of tax-exempt bonds, to declare its reasonable official intent to reimburse prior expenditures for the Development with proceeds of a subsequent borrowing; and

WHEREAS, on December 22, 2006, the Executive Director exercised the authority delegated to her under Resolution 94-10 to declare the official intent of the Agency to reimburse such prior expenditures for the Development; and

WHEREAS, based upon the recommendation of staff and due deliberation by the Board, the Board has determined that a final loan commitment be made for the Development;

1. The Executive Director, or in his/her absence, either the Chief Deputy Director or the Director of Multifamily Programs of the Agency is hereby authorized to execute and deliver a final commitment letter, in a form acceptable to the Agency, and subject to recommended terms and conditions set forth in the Staff Report, in relation to the Development described above and as follows:

<u>PROJECT NUMBER</u>	<u>DEVELOPMENT NAME/ LOCALITY</u>	<u>NUMBER OF UNITS</u>	<u>MORTGAGE AMOUNT</u>
06-084-C/S	Diamond Aisle Apartments Anaheim, Orange County, California	25	\$5,400,000 Construction \$ 770,000 Permanent \$1,250,000 Bridge

1 Resolution 07-01

2 Page 2

3

4

5           2.       The Executive Director may modify the terms and conditions of the loans or  
6 loans as described in the Staff Report, provided that major modifications, as defined below,  
7 must be submitted to this Board for approval. "Major modifications" as used herein means  
8 modifications which either (i) increase the total aggregate amount of any loans made pursuant to  
9 the Resolution by more than 7%; or (ii) modifications which in the judgment of the Executive  
10 Director, or in his/her absence, either the Chief Deputy Director or the Director of Multifamily  
11 Programs of the Agency, adversely change the financial or public purpose aspects of the final  
12 commitment in a substantial way.

13

14 I hereby certify that this is a true and correct copy of Resolution 07-01 adopted at a duly  
15 constituted meeting of the Board of the Agency held on January 18, 2007 at Millbrae,  
16 California.

17

18

19

20

ATTEST: \_\_\_\_\_  
Secretary

21

22

23

24

25

26

27

28

29

30

31

32

33

34

35

36

37

38

39

40

41

42

43

44

45

46

**CALIFORNIA HOUSING FINANCE AGENCY  
Modified Final Commitment  
Coyote Run Apartments, Phase II  
Palm Springs, Riverside County, CA  
CalHFA # 03-023-C/S**

**SUMMARY**

On September 18, 2003 the CalHFA Board of Directors approved a tax-exempt construction loan in the amount of Six Million Eight Hundred Seventy Thousand Dollars, (\$6,870,000) and a tax-exempt permanent loan in the amount of One Million Six Hundred Thousand Dollars (\$1,600,000) for the Coyote Run Apartments, Phase II project.

This loan modification is to request an increase of Four Hundred Thousand Dollars, (\$400,000) in the tax-exempt permanent financing to Two Million Dollars, (\$2,000,000). This approval results in a 10.2% increase of the originally Board approved loan amounts. Security for each loan will be the newly-constructed family apartment project consisting of 66 units. The property is owned by Hacienda Sunset Affordable Housing Associates, a not-for-profit, limited partnership, whose general partner is Coachella Valley Housing Coalition (CVHC), a California non-profit corporation.

The Coyote Run Apartments, Phase II development is providing 66 units of newly constructed affordable housing in Riverside County. Phase II is the second phase of a pre-existing project by the same name with 140 units in Palm Springs.

**LOAN TERMS**

<b><u>Construction</u></b>	<b>Original Board Approval September 2003</b>	<b>Modified Approval June 2004</b>	<b>Current Request December 2006</b>
<b>First Mortgage</b>	\$6,450,000	\$6,870,000	
<b>Interest Rate</b>	variable	variable	
<b>Term</b>	18 Months, interest only	18 Months, interest only	
<b>Financing</b>	Tax-exempt	\$6,450,000, tax-exempt \$ 420,000, taxable	
<b><u>Permanent</u></b>	<b>Original Board Approval</b>	<b>Modified Approval</b>	<b>Current Request</b>
<b>First Mortgage</b>	\$1,600,000	\$1,750,000	\$2,000,000
<b>Interest Rate</b>	5.50%	5.25%	5.25%
<b>Term</b>	30 year fixed, fully amortized	30 year fixed	30 year fixed
<b>Financing</b>	Tax-exempt	Tax-exempt	Tax-exempt
<b>Insurance</b>	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable

**Reason for Loan Increase Request:**

Project costs have increased. The bulk of cost increases were construction cost increases, mainly in lumber and steel, in addition to change orders. Construction costs are approximately \$810,000 higher than were estimated at Board approval. Architecture and engineering increased by approximately \$148,000. Construction loan interest increased by approximately \$120,000. In order to pay for increased costs during construction the sponsor, CVHC, has drawn on their line of credit to keep the contractor payments current. A portion of the CalHFA permanent financing will be used to make equity funds available to paydown CVHC's out-of-pocket line of credit expenses. Currently CVHC has a balance of \$480,000 on their line of credit which has been used exclusively to fund overages on the Coyote Run II project.

Other cost revisions since Board approval include the following: Required capitalized reserves have increased by approximately \$44,000. Local Impact and processing fees have increased by approximately \$64,000. Land costs decreased by \$700,000 since Board approval. The total permanent sources and uses have increased by approximately \$760,000 since Board approval.

Revisions in sources of financing since Board approval include the following: The City of Palm Springs contribution went down by \$350,000, due to the land cost decrease. Equity from NEF Assignment Corporation, the tax credit syndicator, was increased by approximately \$600,000. The final deferred developer fee has been increased by approximately \$120,000, (with general partner equity remaining the same at approximately \$665,000).

The CalHFA permanent loan will be increased by a total of \$400,000 from the original approval by the Board of Directors in September 2003. The project is able to support the increased loan request

**Current status:**

The project is 100% complete and 100% occupied. Conversion is expected in late January 2007 after the January 2007 Board meeting.

## Project Summary

	Original Board Approval 9/03	Conversion Request 12/06	% Change
Perm	\$1,600,000	\$2,000,000	25.00%
Construction	\$6,450,000	\$6,870,000	6.51%
<b>Total</b>	<b>\$8,050,000</b>	<b>\$8,870,000</b>	<b>10.19%</b>

Date: 12/22/2006

### Project Profile:

Project : Coyote Run II  
 Location: San Rafael and N. Sunrise Way  
 Palm Springs  
 County: Riverside  
 Borrower: Hacienda Sunset Afford. Hsg. Assoc.  
 GP: CVHC  
 LP: CEF  
 Program: Tax-Exempt  
 CalHFA #: 03-023-C/S

**Appraisal:**  
 Cap Rate: 7.50%  
 Final Value: \$4,675,000  
 Construction \$10,400,000

**LTC/LTV: Constructor Permanent**  
 Loan/Cost 62% 16%  
 Loan/Value 66% 43%

### Project Description:

Units 66  
 Handicap Units 4  
 Bldge Type New Const.  
 Buildings 17  
 Stories 1 and 2  
 Gross Sq Ft 0  
 Land Sq Ft 337,590  
 Units/Acre 9  
 Total Parking 143  
 Covered Parking 75

Financing Summary:	Amount	Per Unit	Rate	Term
CalHFA First Mortgage	\$2,000,000	\$30,303	5.25%	30
HCD - MHP	\$2,428,834	\$36,801	3.00%	55
HOME funds	\$2,115,601	\$32,055	3.00%	55
City of Palm Springs	\$1,350,000	\$20,455	3.00%	55
HOME funds- interest	\$40,811	\$618	0.00%	-
FHLB-AHP	\$300,000	\$4,545	0.00%	32
Deferred Developer Fee	\$134,159	\$2,033	-	-
General Partner Equity	\$665,699	\$10,086	-	-
Tax Credit Equity	\$3,645,842	\$55,240	-	-
CalHFA Construction Loan	\$6,870,000	\$104,091	variable	18 months
Tax-exempt portion	\$6,450,000	\$97,727	variable	-
Taxable portion	\$420,000	\$6,364	variable	-

### Unit Mix:

Type	Manager		30% SMI		50% AMI		60% AMI		Market		Total
	number	rent	number	rent	number	rent	number	rent	number	rent*	
1 bedroom			2	301	2	488	4	596	0	0	8
2 bedroom			8	357	5	582	7	712	0	0	20
3 bedroom	1	0	12	409	7	668	10	818	0	0	30
4 bedroom			2	443	2	732	4	899	0	0	8
subtotal	1		24		16		25		0		66

### Fees, Escrows, and Reserves:

Permanent		Basis of Requirements	Amount	Security
<b>Fees</b>	CalHFA Permanent Loan	0.50% Total Loans	\$10,000	Cash
<b>Escrows</b>	Construction Defect	2.50% of Hard Costs	\$204,295	Letter of Credit
<b>Reserves</b>	Operating Expense Reserve	10.00% of Gross Income	\$46,502	Cash
	Initial Deposit to Replacement Reserve	0.00% of Gross Income	\$0	Cash
	Annual Replacement Reserve Deposit	\$350 per unit	\$23,100	Operations
Construction		Basis of Requirements	Amount	Security
<b>Fees</b>	CalHFA Construction Loan	1.00% of Total Loans	\$68,700	Cash
	Inspection fee	\$1,500 x months of construction	\$21,000	Cash
<b>Guarantees</b>	Bond Origination Guaranty	1.00%	\$68,700	Letter of Credit
	Completion Guaranty--Borrower	5.00%	\$343,500	Letter of Credit or Cash Escrow
	Performance Bond--Contractor	100.00%	\$6,870,000	Bond
	Payment Bond--Contractor	100.00%	\$6,870,000	Bond
<b>Reserves</b>	Rent-up Reserve	0.25 Year Operating Expense	\$48,268	Cash

## SOURCES AND USES WORKSHEET

Coyote Run II  
03-023-C/S

## SOURCES:

	Permanent Dollars	Perm. Bridge	Construction	Interest Rate
CalHFA First Mortgage	2,000,000			5.25%
CalHFA Construction Loan			6,870,000	3.11%
HCD - MHP	2,428,834			3.00%
HOME funds	2,115,601		2,115,601	3.00%
City of Palm Springs	1,350,000		1,350,000	3.00%
HOME funds- interest	40,811		40,811	0.00%
FHLB-AHP	300,000		300,000	0.00%
Deferred Developer Fee	134,159		-	
General Partner Equity	665,699		324,114	
Tax Credit Equity	3,645,842		445,000	
Total Sources	12,680,946		11,445,526	
(Gap)/Surplus	0			

## USES:

	Total Cost	per unit	pct of total
<b>ACQUISITION</b>			
Total Land Cost or Value	250,000	3,788	2%
Legal/Broker Fees	-	-	0%
Utility Relocation & Easement Removals	94,760	1,436	1%
Off-Site Improvements	222,857	3,377	2%
Existing Improvements Value	-	-	0%
Other	-	-	0%
<b>Total Acquisition Cost</b>	<b>567,617</b>	<b>8,600</b>	<b>4%</b>
<b>NEW CONSTRUCTION</b>			
Site Work	2,027,513	30,720	16%
Structures	5,921,442	89,719	47%
General Requirements	-	-	0%
Contractor Overhead	239,807	3,633	2%
Contractor Profit	159,871	2,422	1%
Personal property	74,597	1,130	1%
Bond Premium	66,122	1,002	1%
<b>Total New Const. Costs</b>	<b>8,489,352</b>	<b>128,627</b>	<b>67%</b>
<b>ARCHITECTURAL FEES</b>			
Original arch and engineering budget	430,465	6,522	3%
Increase in arch and engineering	100,557	1,524	1%
<b>Total Architectural &amp; Engineering Costs</b>	<b>531,022</b>	<b>8,046</b>	<b>4%</b>
<b>SURVEY &amp; ENGINEERING</b>	<b>40,968</b>	<b>621</b>	<b>0%</b>
<b>CONST. INTEREST &amp; FEES</b>			
Const. Loan Interest	345,138	5,229	3%
Construction Loan Fee	68,700	1,041	1%
Legal	15,000	227	0%
6/06 and 10/06 Extention fees	27,762		
Taxes	1,168	18	0%
Insurance	114,708	1,738	1%
Title and Recording	38,699	586	0%
Application Fee	500	8	0%
Construction Inspection Fee	21,000	318	0%
<b>Total Const. Interest &amp; Fees</b>	<b>632,675</b>	<b>9,586</b>	<b>5%</b>

<i>PERMANENT FINANCING</i>			
Original and Modification Commitment Fees	10,000	152	0%
Application Fee	500	8	0%
Title and Recording	5,000	76	0%
Bridge Loan Interest	-	-	0%
Legal	5,000	76	0%
<b>Total Perm. Financing Costs</b>	<b>20,500</b>	<b>311</b>	<b>0%</b>
<i>LEGAL FEES</i>			
Investor Legal Fee	45,000	682	0%
	-	-	0%
Borrower- Construction loan close	5,580	85	0%
<b>Total Attorney Costs</b>	<b>50,580</b>	<b>766</b>	<b>0%</b>
<i>RESERVES</i>			
CEF exit tax reserves	20,000	303	0%
HOME required Operating Expense Reserve	93,566	1,418	1%
<b>Total Reserve Costs</b>	<b>113,566</b>	<b>1,721</b>	<b>1%</b>
<i>CONTRACT COSTS</i>			
Appraisal & Market Study	7,444	113	0%
Feasibility Study	2,500	38	0%
Labor compliance monitoring	17,875	271	0%
Eq Ins. Waiver/Seismic Review	10,000	152	0%
Environmental Review	2,500	38	0%
<b>Total Contract Costs</b>	<b>40,319</b>	<b>611</b>	<b>0%</b>
<i>CONTINGENCY</i>			
Hard Cost Contingency	-	-	0%
Soft Cost Contingency	-	-	0%
<b>Total Contingency Costs</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>0%</b>
<i>OTHER</i>			
TCAC App/Alloc/Monitor Fees	32,101	486	0%
Environmental Audit & Soil Report	4,430	67	0%
Construction period interest on HOME loan	40,811	618	0%
Sponsor's loan interest	22,057	334	0%
Impact Fees	527,763	7,996	4%
Permit Processing Fees	89,810	1,361	1%
Audit	7,600	115	0%
Marketing Budget	29,076	441	0%
Furnishings	20,000	303	0%
Syndication costs	-	-	0%
<b>Total Other Costs</b>	<b>773,648</b>	<b>11,722</b>	<b>6%</b>
<b>PROJECT COSTS</b>	<b>11,260,247</b>	<b>170,610</b>	<b>89%</b>
<i>DEVELOPER COSTS</i>			
Developer Overhead/Profit	1,385,699	20,995	11%
Consultant/Processing Agent	35,000	530	0%
Project Administration	-	-	0%
<b>Total Developer Costs</b>	<b>1,420,699</b>	<b>21,526</b>	<b>11%</b>
<b>TOTAL PROJECT COST</b>	<b>12,680,946</b>	<b>192,136</b>	<b>100%</b>

<b>Annual Operating Budget</b>		<b>Coyote Run II</b>
	<u>\$ per unit</u>	
<b>INCOME:</b>		
Total Rental Income	461,064	6,986
Laundry	3,960	60
Other Income	0	-
Commercial/Retail	0	-
<b>Gross Potential Income (GPI)</b>	<b>465,024</b>	<b>7,046</b>
<b>Less:</b>		
Vacancy Loss	23,251	352
<b>Total Net Revenue</b>	<b>441,773</b>	<b>6,694</b>
<b>EXPENSES:</b>		
Payroll	63,261	959
Administrative	45,495	689
Utilities	37,450	567
Operating and Maintenance	83,564	1,266
Insurance and Business Taxes	26,100	395
Taxes and Assessments	6,500	98
Reserve for Replacement Deposits	23,100	350
<b>Subtotal Operating Expenses</b>	<b>285,470</b>	<b>4,325</b>
<b>Financial Expenses</b>		
Mortgage Payments (1st loan)	132,529	2,008
<b>Total Financial</b>	<b>132,529</b>	<b>2,008</b>
<b>Net Operating Income</b>	<b>23,774</b>	<b>360</b>

**Cash Flow**

**Coyote Run II**

**03-023-C/S**

RENTAL INCOME	Year 1	Year 2	Year 3	Year 4	Year 5	Year 6	Year 7	Year 8	Year 9	Year 10
Market Rent Increase	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Market Rents	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Affordable Rent Increase	2.50%	2.50%	2.50%	2.50%	2.50%	2.50%	2.50%	2.50%	2.50%	2.50%
Affordable Rents	461,064	472,591	484,405	496,515	508,928	521,652	534,693	548,060	561,762	575,806
<b>TOTAL RENTAL INCOME</b>	<b>461,064</b>	<b>472,591</b>	<b>484,405</b>	<b>496,515</b>	<b>508,928</b>	<b>521,652</b>	<b>534,693</b>	<b>548,060</b>	<b>561,762</b>	<b>575,806</b>

OTHER INCOME	Year 1	Year 2	Year 3	Year 4	Year 5	Year 6	Year 7	Year 8	Year 9	Year 10
Other Income Increase	2.50%	2.50%	2.50%	2.50%	2.50%	2.50%	2.50%	2.50%	2.50%	2.50%
Laundry	3,960	4,059	4,160	4,264	4,371	4,480	4,592	4,707	4,825	4,945
Other Income	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
<b>TOTAL OTHER INCOME</b>	<b>3,960</b>	<b>4,059</b>	<b>4,160</b>	<b>4,264</b>	<b>4,371</b>	<b>4,480</b>	<b>4,592</b>	<b>4,707</b>	<b>4,825</b>	<b>4,945</b>

<b>GROSS INCOME</b>	<b>465,024</b>	<b>476,650</b>	<b>488,566</b>	<b>500,780</b>	<b>513,299</b>	<b>526,132</b>	<b>539,285</b>	<b>552,767</b>	<b>566,587</b>	<b>580,751</b>
---------------------	----------------	----------------	----------------	----------------	----------------	----------------	----------------	----------------	----------------	----------------

Vacancy Rate : Market	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Vacancy Rate : Affordable	5.00%	5.00%	5.00%	5.00%	5.00%	5.00%	5.00%	5.00%	5.00%	5.00%
Less: Vacancy Loss	23,251	23,832	24,428	25,039	25,665	26,307	26,964	27,638	28,329	29,038
<b>EFFECTIVE GROSS INCOME</b>	<b>441,773</b>	<b>452,817</b>	<b>464,138</b>	<b>475,741</b>	<b>487,635</b>	<b>499,825</b>	<b>512,321</b>	<b>525,129</b>	<b>538,257</b>	<b>551,714</b>

OPERATING EXPENSES	Year 1	Year 2	Year 3	Year 4	Year 5	Year 6	Year 7	Year 8	Year 9	Year 10
Annual Expense Increase	3.50%	3.50%	3.50%	3.50%	3.50%	3.50%	3.50%	3.50%	3.50%	3.50%
Expenses	250,870	259,650	268,738	278,144	287,879	297,955	308,383	319,177	330,348	341,910
Replacement Reserve	23,100	23,100	23,100	23,100	23,100	23,100	23,100	23,100	23,100	23,100
Other Reserves - Exit tax	5,000	5,100	5,202	5,306	5,412	5,520	5,631	5,743	5,858	5,975
Annual Tax Increase	2.00%	2.00%	2.00%	2.00%	2.00%	2.00%	2.00%	2.00%	2.00%	2.00%
Taxes and Assessments	6,500	6,630	6,763	6,898	7,036	7,177	7,320	7,466	7,616	7,768
<b>TOTAL EXPENSES</b>	<b>285,470</b>	<b>294,480</b>	<b>303,803</b>	<b>313,448</b>	<b>323,427</b>	<b>333,752</b>	<b>344,434</b>	<b>355,487</b>	<b>366,922</b>	<b>378,754</b>

<b>NET OPERATING INCOME</b>	<b>156,303</b>	<b>158,337</b>	<b>160,335</b>	<b>162,293</b>	<b>164,207</b>	<b>166,074</b>	<b>167,887</b>	<b>169,642</b>	<b>171,335</b>	<b>172,960</b>
-----------------------------	----------------	----------------	----------------	----------------	----------------	----------------	----------------	----------------	----------------	----------------

DEBT SERVICE	Year 1	Year 2	Year 3	Year 4	Year 5	Year 6	Year 7	Year 8	Year 9	Year 10
CalHFA - 1st Mortgage	132,529	132,529	132,529	132,529	132,529	132,529	132,529	132,529	132,529	132,529

<b>CASH FLOW after debt service</b>	<b>23,774</b>	<b>25,808</b>	<b>27,806</b>	<b>29,764</b>	<b>31,679</b>	<b>33,545</b>	<b>35,358</b>	<b>37,114</b>	<b>38,806</b>	<b>40,431</b>
<b>DEBT COVERAGE RATIO</b>	<b>1.18</b>	<b>1.19</b>	<b>1.21</b>	<b>1.22</b>	<b>1.24</b>	<b>1.25</b>	<b>1.27</b>	<b>1.28</b>	<b>1.29</b>	<b>1.31</b>

<b>MHP Payment</b>	<b>10,201</b>									
<b>DEBT COVERAGE RATIO WITH MHP</b>	<b>1.10</b>	<b>1.11</b>	<b>1.12</b>	<b>1.14</b>	<b>1.15</b>	<b>1.16</b>	<b>1.18</b>	<b>1.19</b>	<b>1.20</b>	<b>1.21</b>

<b>Remaining Cash flow</b>	<b>13,573</b>	<b>15,607</b>	<b>17,605</b>	<b>19,563</b>	<b>21,477</b>	<b>23,344</b>	<b>25,157</b>	<b>26,912</b>	<b>28,605</b>	<b>30,230</b>
----------------------------	---------------	---------------	---------------	---------------	---------------	---------------	---------------	---------------	---------------	---------------

## Cash Flow

	Year 11	Year 12	Year 13	Year 14	Year 15	Year 16	Year 17	Year 18	Year 19	Year 20
<b>RENTAL INCOME</b>										
Market Rent Increase	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Market Rents	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Affordable Rent Increase	2.50%	2.50%	2.50%	2.50%	2.50%	2.50%	2.50%	2.50%	2.50%	2.50%
Affordable Rents	590,201	604,956	620,080	635,582	651,471	667,758	684,452	701,563	719,102	737,080
<b>TOTAL RENTAL INCOME</b>	<b>590,201</b>	<b>604,956</b>	<b>620,080</b>	<b>635,582</b>	<b>651,471</b>	<b>667,758</b>	<b>684,452</b>	<b>701,563</b>	<b>719,102</b>	<b>737,080</b>
<b>OTHER INCOME</b>										
Other Income Increase	2.50%	2.50%	2.50%	2.50%	2.50%	2.50%	2.50%	2.50%	2.50%	2.50%
Laundry	5,069	5,196	5,326	5,459	5,595	5,735	5,879	6,026	6,176	6,331
Other Income	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
<b>TOTAL OTHER INCOME</b>	<b>5,069</b>	<b>5,196</b>	<b>5,326</b>	<b>5,459</b>	<b>5,595</b>	<b>5,735</b>	<b>5,879</b>	<b>6,026</b>	<b>6,176</b>	<b>6,331</b>
<b>GROSS INCOME</b>	<b>595,270</b>	<b>610,152</b>	<b>625,406</b>	<b>641,041</b>	<b>657,067</b>	<b>673,493</b>	<b>690,331</b>	<b>707,589</b>	<b>725,279</b>	<b>743,411</b>
Vacancy Rate : Market	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Vacancy Rate : Affordable	5.00%	5.00%	5.00%	5.00%	5.00%	5.00%	5.00%	5.00%	5.00%	5.00%
Less: Vacancy Loss	29,764	30,508	31,270	32,052	32,853	33,675	34,517	35,379	36,264	37,171
<b>EFFECTIVE GROSS INCOME</b>	<b>565,507</b>	<b>579,644</b>	<b>594,135</b>	<b>608,989</b>	<b>624,213</b>	<b>639,819</b>	<b>655,814</b>	<b>672,210</b>	<b>689,015</b>	<b>706,240</b>
<b>OPERATING EXPENSES</b>										
Annual Expense Increase	3.50%	3.50%	3.50%	3.50%	3.50%	3.50%	3.50%	3.50%	3.50%	3.50%
Expenses	353,877	366,263	379,082	392,350	406,082	420,295	435,005	450,230	465,988	482,298
Replacement Reserve	23,100	23,100	23,100	23,100	23,100	23,100	23,100	23,100	23,100	23,100
Other Reserves - Exit tax	6,095	6,217	6,341	6,468	6,597	0	0	0	0	0
Annual Tax Increase	2,00%	2,00%	2,00%	2,00%	2,00%	2,00%	2,00%	2,00%	2,00%	2,00%
Taxes and Assessments	7,923	8,082	8,244	8,408	8,577	8,748	8,923	9,102	9,284	9,469
<b>TOTAL EXPENSES</b>	<b>390,995</b>	<b>403,661</b>	<b>416,767</b>	<b>430,326</b>	<b>444,356</b>	<b>452,143</b>	<b>467,028</b>	<b>482,432</b>	<b>498,372</b>	<b>514,867</b>
<b>NET OPERATING INCOME</b>	<b>174,511</b>	<b>175,983</b>	<b>177,369</b>	<b>178,663</b>	<b>179,858</b>	<b>187,676</b>	<b>188,786</b>	<b>189,778</b>	<b>190,643</b>	<b>191,373</b>
<b>DEBT SERVICE</b>										
CalHFA - 1st Mortgage	132,529	132,529	132,529	132,529	132,529	132,529	132,529	132,529	132,529	132,529
CASH FLOW after debt service	41,982	43,454	44,840	46,134	47,329	55,147	56,257	57,249	58,114	58,844
<b>DEBT COVERAGE RATIO</b>	<b>1.32</b>	<b>1.33</b>	<b>1.34</b>	<b>1.35</b>	<b>1.36</b>	<b>1.42</b>	<b>1.42</b>	<b>1.43</b>	<b>1.44</b>	<b>1.44</b>
MHP Payment	2,428,834	10,201	10,201	10,201	10,201	10,201	10,201	10,201	10,201	10,201
<b>DEBT COVERAGE RATIO WITH MHP</b>	<b>1.22</b>	<b>1.23</b>	<b>1.24</b>	<b>1.25</b>	<b>1.26</b>	<b>1.31</b>	<b>1.32</b>	<b>1.33</b>	<b>1.34</b>	<b>1.34</b>
Remaining Cash flow	31,781	33,253	34,639	35,933	37,128	44,946	46,056	47,048	47,913	48,643

# Cash Flow

	Year 21	Year 22	Year 23	Year 24	Year 25	Year 26	Year 27	Year 28	Year 29	Year 30
<b>RENTAL INCOME</b>										
Market Rent Increase	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Market Rents	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Affordable Rent Increase	2.50%	2.50%	2.50%	2.50%	2.50%	2.50%	2.50%	2.50%	2.50%	2.50%
Affordable Rents	755,507	774,395	793,755	813,598	833,938	854,787	876,157	898,060	920,512	943,525
<b>TOTAL RENTAL INCOME</b>	<b>755,507</b>	<b>774,395</b>	<b>793,755</b>	<b>813,598</b>	<b>833,938</b>	<b>854,787</b>	<b>876,157</b>	<b>898,060</b>	<b>920,512</b>	<b>943,525</b>
<b>OTHER INCOME</b>										
Other Income Increase	2.50%	2.50%	2.50%	2.50%	2.50%	2.50%	2.50%	2.50%	2.50%	2.50%
Laundry	6,489	6,651	6,817	6,988	7,163	7,342	7,525	7,713	7,906	8,104
Other Income	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
<b>TOTAL OTHER INCOME</b>	<b>6,489</b>	<b>6,651</b>	<b>6,817</b>	<b>6,988</b>	<b>7,163</b>	<b>7,342</b>	<b>7,525</b>	<b>7,713</b>	<b>7,906</b>	<b>8,104</b>
<b>GROSS INCOME</b>	<b>761,996</b>	<b>781,046</b>	<b>800,572</b>	<b>820,586</b>	<b>841,101</b>	<b>862,129</b>	<b>883,682</b>	<b>905,774</b>	<b>928,418</b>	<b>951,629</b>
Vacancy Rate : Market	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Vacancy Rate : Affordable	5.00%	5.00%	5.00%	5.00%	5.00%	5.00%	5.00%	5.00%	5.00%	5.00%
Less: Vacancy Loss	38,100	39,052	40,029	41,029	42,055	43,106	44,184	45,289	46,421	47,581
<b>EFFECTIVE GROSS INCOME</b>	<b>723,896</b>	<b>741,994</b>	<b>760,543</b>	<b>779,557</b>	<b>799,046</b>	<b>819,022</b>	<b>839,498</b>	<b>860,485</b>	<b>881,997</b>	<b>904,047</b>
<b>OPERATING EXPENSES</b>										
Annual Expense Increase	3.50%	3.50%	3.50%	3.50%	3.50%	3.50%	3.50%	3.50%	3.50%	3.50%
Expenses	499,178	516,650	534,732	553,448	572,819	592,867	613,618	635,094	657,323	680,329
Replacement Reserve	23,100	23,100	23,100	23,100	23,100	23,100	23,100	23,100	23,100	23,100
Other Reserves - Exit tax	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Annual Tax Increase	2.00%	2.00%	2.00%	2.00%	2.00%	2.00%	2.00%	2.00%	2.00%	2.00%
Taxes and Assessments	9,659	9,852	10,049	10,250	10,455	10,664	10,877	11,095	11,317	11,543
<b>TOTAL EXPENSES</b>	<b>531,937</b>	<b>549,601</b>	<b>567,881</b>	<b>586,798</b>	<b>606,373</b>	<b>626,631</b>	<b>647,595</b>	<b>669,289</b>	<b>691,739</b>	<b>714,972</b>
<b>NET OPERATING INCOME</b>	<b>191,959</b>	<b>192,392</b>	<b>192,662</b>	<b>192,759</b>	<b>192,672</b>	<b>192,391</b>	<b>191,903</b>	<b>191,196</b>	<b>190,258</b>	<b>189,075</b>
<b>DEBT SERVICE</b>										
CalHFA - 1st Mortgage	132,529	132,529	132,529	132,529	132,529	132,529	132,529	132,529	132,529	132,529
<b>CASH FLOW after debt service</b>	<b>59,430</b>	<b>59,863</b>	<b>60,133</b>	<b>60,230</b>	<b>60,144</b>	<b>59,862</b>	<b>59,374</b>	<b>58,667</b>	<b>57,729</b>	<b>56,546</b>
<b>DEBT COVERAGE RATIO</b>	<b>1.45</b>	<b>1.45</b>	<b>1.45</b>	<b>1.45</b>	<b>1.45</b>	<b>1.45</b>	<b>1.45</b>	<b>1.44</b>	<b>1.44</b>	<b>1.43</b>
<b>MHP Payment</b>	<b>2,428,834</b>									
<b>DEBT COVERAGE RATIO WITH MHP</b>	<b>10,201</b>	<b>10,201</b>	<b>10,201</b>	<b>10,201</b>	<b>10,201</b>	<b>10,201</b>	<b>10,201</b>	<b>10,201</b>	<b>10,201</b>	<b>10,201</b>
<b>Remaining Cash flow</b>	<b>1.34</b>	<b>1.35</b>	<b>1.35</b>	<b>1.35</b>	<b>1.35</b>	<b>1.35</b>	<b>1.34</b>	<b>1.34</b>	<b>1.33</b>	<b>1.32</b>
	<b>49,229</b>	<b>49,662</b>	<b>49,932</b>	<b>50,029</b>	<b>49,942</b>	<b>49,661</b>	<b>49,173</b>	<b>48,466</b>	<b>47,528</b>	<b>46,345</b>

**CALIFORNIA HOUSING FINANCE AGENCY**  
**Final Commitment**  
**Coyote Run Apartments, Phase II**  
**Palm Springs, Riverside County, CA**  
**CalHFA # 03-023-C/S**

**SUMMARY**

This is a final commitment request for tax-exempt permanent loan financing in the amount of One Million Six Hundred Thousand Dollars, (\$1,600,000), and construction loan financing in the amount of Six Million Four Hundred Fifty Thousand Dollars, (\$6,450,000). Security for the loans will be a newly-constructed family apartment project consisting of 66 units. The property will be owned by Hacienda Sunset Affordable Housing Associates, a not-for-profit, limited partnership, whose general partner is Coachella Valley Housing Coalition.

The Coyote Run Apartments, Phase Two, (Phase II), development will provide 66 units of newly constructed affordable housing in Riverside. Phase II is the second phase of a pre-existing project by the same name with 140 units in Palm Springs.

**LOAN TERMS****Construction**

<b>First Mortgage</b>	\$6,450,000
<b>Interest Rate</b>	3.00%, variable
<b>Term</b>	18 Months, interest only
<b>Financing</b>	Tax-exempt

CalHFA construction financing is subject to the assignment by the borrower of tax credit equity and all rights under non-CalHFA financing commitments.

**Permanent**

<b>First Mortgage</b>	\$1,600,000
<b>Interest Rate</b>	5.50%
<b>Term</b>	30 year fixed, fully amortized
<b>Financing</b>	Tax-exempt,
<b>Insurance</b>	Not Applicable

228

**LOCALITY INVOLVEMENT**

According to the Disposition and Development Agreement dated July 15, 2002, the Community Redevelopment Agency of the City of Palm Springs (Redevelopment Agency) will be making a land donation to the partnership which has been valued at \$700,000.

The Redevelopment Agency will also be making a permanent loan to the project in the amount of \$1,000,000. The note will be for a term of 55 years, at 3% simple interest with deferred interest and principal for the term of the loan.

**OTHER FINANCING**

Coachella Valley Housing Coalition (CVHC) has received loan approval from the State of California Department of Housing and Community Development's Multi-Family Housing Program (MHP) in the amount of \$2,428,834. The expected loan term for the MHP funds is 55 years with a 3% interest rate. There will be a required 0.42% payment, which is shown in the project cashflow.

CVHC has also received loan approval from the State of California Department of Housing and Community Development's HOME Program in the amount of \$2,115,601. The loan term for the HOME funds is 55 years, with a 3% interest rate, and no required payments.

Additionally, CVHC will be applying for a loan in the amount of \$350,000 from the Federal Home Loan Bank's Affordable Housing Program (AHP). These funds are expected to be awarded in November 2003. The expected loan term for the AHP funds is 32 years with a 0% interest rate, and no required payments.

The Redevelopment Agency, MHP, HOME and AHP financing will all be subordinate to the CalHFA regulatory agreement, deeds of trust and first liens during the construction and permanent phases.

**PROJECT DESCRIPTION****Project Location**

Coyote Run Apartments, Phase II will be a newly-constructed project adjacent to and connected with the existing award-winning Coyote Run Apartments, Phase I, developed by the Coachella Valley Housing Coalition in 1993. The proposed 66-unit addition will be located at the northwest corner of North Sunrise Way and San Rafael Road in the northwestern section of the City of Palm Springs. The site is located south of Interstate 10 and the Indio Hills, north of Highway 111 and the San Jacinto Mountains, and about two miles northwest of the Palm Springs Airport.

The uses surrounding Phase II are: Coyote Run Apartments, Phase I to the north, an established single family neighborhood to the south, vacant land and a mobile home park to the west, and vacant land across Sunrise Way to the east. The project will be contiguous to a new city park, scheduled for construction concurrently with this project.

Bus stops are located to the north and south of the site, both within 500 feet of the project. Grocery stores, a pharmacy, a medical clinic, restaurants, shopping, and employment

opportunities are located within one mile of the site. In addition to the Headstart and pre-school on site, there is an elementary and middle school within two miles and a high school within three miles. The Palm Springs Public Library, City Youth Center, Palm Springs Community Center, and the Boys and Girls Club are all also within three miles of the site.

### Site

The site is a vacant, undeveloped land totaling 6.78 acres. The L-shaped site is relatively flat, open desert adjacent to Coyote Run, Phase I along Sunrise Way. The project will have two driveway entrances from Sunrise Way. One will be an open, non-gated entrance and exit, and the other will be a locked, gated, emergency-only access. Another emergency vehicle entrance will be located at the south of the development along with a pedestrian path and open gate area.

### Improvements

The design and character of the new 66-unit project will be similar to the existing 140-unit project. Each unit will have Energy Star-rated appliances including dishwashers, garbage disposals, gas ranges, refrigerators, and water heaters. Units will have forced air gas heat and electric air conditioning.

The development will contain 17 residential buildings and one community building. The building style will be a combination of garden and townhouse design with all units designed to front or open to landscaped common areas. Buildings will be either one- or two-story wood frame construction with slab on grade foundations. Exteriors will be stucco painted in desert colors with various complimentary accent colors. The roof will be a gable design covered with concrete tiles. The development will utilize drought-tolerant landscaping to minimize water usage and provide a desert-appropriate, attractive environment. Landscaped areas will contain community barbeque areas, scattered benches, shade trees, a children's play area, and a swimming pool. Ample open space with free flowing paths will provide opportunities for informal social interactions. There will be 75 carports and 68 open spaces on site. The 2,300 square foot community building will house the management office, laundry room, public restrooms, a kitchen and a meeting room for community events.

The Palm Springs Unified School District operates a Head Start and State Pre-school program out of the Early Childhood Development Center on site at the existing Coyote Run Apartments. All services will be available to residents of both phases of the project.

### Unit Mix:

No. of Units	No. of Bedrooms	No. of Bathrooms	Unit Square Footage
8	1	1	650
20	2	1	950
30	3	2	1,228
8	4	2	1,376

230

**Off-site improvements**

Off-site improvements of \$132,367 consist mainly of street re-alignment and construction of traffic "knuckles" on Garnet Road southwest of the site at the adjoining single family neighborhood. Also included in off-site improvements will be about 600 feet of sidewalk in the same area. In addition, some demolition and replacement of the sidewalk to accommodate ingress and egress at the entrance on Sunrise is required.

**MARKET****Market Overview**

The project is located in the City of Palm Springs, which is south of Interstate 10, between the San Bernardino National Forest and the Whitewater River. The current population of Palm Springs is estimated at 43,451, including the Agua Caliente Indian Reservation.

In the market study completed by Laurin Associates dated July 2003, the project's Market Area was defined as the City of Palm Springs and a portion of the surrounding unincorporated area of the City of Palm Springs. The estimated population of the market area is 80,260.

In the City of Palm Springs households grew by 4.4% between 1990 and 2000, and are expected to grow another 1.5% by 2005. In the Market Area households grew by 13.3% between 1990 and 2000, and are expected to grow another 5.3% by 2005. As of 2003 median income in Palm Springs was \$45,387, whereas median income in Market Area was \$47,331.

The California Employment Development Department estimates that there were 745,400 employed persons in Riverside County in 2002. Unemployment in Riverside County averaged 6.1% in 2002, up from 5.2% in 2001. As of 2003, services accounted for the largest employment sector in the Market Area with 41.9% of the employed population. Trade is the second largest industry with 17.6 of employed persons, and mining and construction is the third largest employment sector with 11.7% of the Market Area's population. The largest employers in the City of Palm Springs are La Quinta Hotel, the Palm Springs Unified School District, and the Desert Regional Medical Center.

**Housing Demand and Supply**

In the Market Area 62.7% of the households own their homes and 37.3% of the population rent. According the 2000 Census, 52.8% of the housing units in Palm Springs were single family and 40% (or 12,392 units) were multifamily. The majority of the housing stock in the Market Area is less than 30 years old with 13.3% of the housing built between 1990 and 2002; 30.6% built between 1980 and 1990, and another 24.6% built between 1970 and 1979. According to the project appraisal, overall vacancy rates in the Palm Springs area increased to 5.2% in 2003, from 4.1% in 2002.

According to the City of Palm Springs Planning Department, there are no pending or proposed affordable multi-family housing developments in the Market Area. The five tax-credit projects in the area, totaling 583 units, are competitive projects. These restricted projects have a vacancy rate of less than 1% with over one year long waiting lists. The wait list for Coyote Run Apartments, Phase I includes 215 names as of July 2003.

According to the market study, there is currently a total estimated demand for 1,359 family rental units targeting households in the Market Area with incomes at 30% of State Median Income (SMI), and for 2,385 rental units targeting households with incomes between 50% and 60% of the Area Median Income, (AMI). Given this demand, the project would need to capture 1.8% of the 30% SMI population, and 1.7% of the 50 to 60% AMI population.

### PROJECT FEASIBILITY

For the purposes of this analysis, the appraisal rents were chosen because the rent analysis in the appraisal is more in-depth than in the market study. The rents in the table below are from the appraisal completed in July 2003 by Pacific Real Estate Appraisal.

#### Rent Differentials (Market versus Restricted)

Unit Type	Subject	Market Rate Average	\$ Difference	% Market
<b>One Bedroom</b>		<b>\$ 750</b>		
30%	\$ 271		\$ 479	36%
50%	\$ 410		\$ 340	55%
60%	\$ 505		\$ 245	67%
<b>Two Bedroom</b>		<b>\$ 900</b>		
30%	\$ 318		\$ 582	35%
50%	\$ 484		\$ 416	54%
60%	\$ 599		\$ 301	67%
<b>Three Bedroom</b>		<b>\$ 1,100</b>		
30%	\$ 361		\$ 739	33%
50%	\$ 554		\$ 546	50%
60%	\$ 686		\$ 414	62%
<b>Four Bedroom</b>		<b>\$ 1,250</b>		
30%	\$ 386		\$ 864	31%
50%	\$ 601		\$ 649	48%
60%	\$ 749		\$ 501	60%

#### Estimated Lease-up Period

The Market Study estimates that the project's units will be absorbed within three months of construction completion. There is a provision for a three month rent-up reserve in construction loan, however, the adjacent Coyote Run Phase I project has a waiting list of 215 qualified applicants, so it is not expected to take three months to fill Phase II once it is completed.

232

**OCCUPANCY RESTRICTIONS**

<b>CalHFA</b>	20% of the units (13) will be restricted at 50% or less of AMI The CalHFA Regulatory Agreement will be for a term of 32 years.
<b>Redevelop. Agency</b>	25% of the units (16) will be restricted at 50% or less of AMI 25% of the units (16) will be restricted at 60% or less of AMI
<b>HCD - MHP</b>	37% of the units (24) will be restricted at 30% or less of SMI 12% of the units (8) will be restricted at 60% or less of AMI
<b>HCD - HOME</b>	5% of the units (3) will be restricted at 50% or less of AMI 17% of the units (11) will be restricted at 60% or less of AMI
<b>AHP</b>	60% of the units (39) will be restricted at 50% or less of AMI
<b>TCAC</b>	100% of the units (65) will be restricted at 60% or less AMI

**ENVIRONMENTAL**

A Phase I Environmental Assessment report was completed on March 11, 2003 by R.M. Environmental. The site consists of open undeveloped land located northwest of the intersection of San Raphael Drive and Sunrise Way. No existing or former structures were identified on the site. The surrounding properties are Sunrise Way and undeveloped land across Sunrise Way to the east, residential properties to the north, undeveloped land, residential properties and a mobile home park to the west, and residential properties to the south. Municipal water wells are present to the southeast and northeast corners of the site. The report concludes that the likelihood of hazardous materials and/or petroleum contamination existing on or migrating into the site from off-site sources is low. No additional environmental investigation is recommended for the project site.

A geotechnical investigation by Southland Geotechnical dated April 2003, reports that undocumented fill was found on the south and north sides of the site. Southland recommends removal of all undocumented fill during rough grading operations. CalHFA may require additional testing of this fill. Southland concluded that they did not encounter soil conditions that would preclude development of the site for its intended use provided the recommendations contained in their report are implemented in the design and construction of the project.

As a condition of closing the construction loan, an update to the Phase I report is required. If additional remedial action is recommended, the work will be required to be completed during the course of construction.

The Borrower has requested an earthquake insurance waiver, and a seismic evaluation is underway. Any design modifications required as a condition of the earthquake insurance waiver shall be incorporated in the final plans and specifications approved by CalHFA. If the earthquake waiver is denied, the CalHFA permanent loan amount may decrease so that the earthquake insurance premium can be included in the approved operating budget and cash flow projections for the Project.

**ARTICLE XXXIV**

An opinion letter from the law offices of Gubb & Barshay LLP has been received. The opinion letter is subject to review and approval by CalHFA's legal department.

**DEVELOPMENT TEAM****Borrower****Hacienda Sunset Affordable Housing Associates, L.P.**

The property will be owned by Hacienda Sunset Affordable Housing Associates, a not-for-profit, limited partnership, whose general partner is Coachella Valley Housing Coalition (CVHC). The limited partner of the partnership is currently unidentified.

CVHC was incorporated in 1982 and currently consists of a team of 40 experienced staff members, with a Board of thirteen Directors. CVHC has developed nearly 2300 units in Riverside County, including 900 homes through their Mutual Self-Help Program and approximately 1400 apartment units for families, farmworkers and those with special needs. CVHC has also implemented six child care centers with three partners including the Palm Springs Unified School District. In addition, CVHC has created and operated several after-school tutoring and computer learning centers in Indio and Palm Springs, and offers educational programs for adults including English as a Second Language and Citizenship classes. CVHC has recently received the "Non-Profit Developer of the Year" award from SCANPH in 2001, the "Best in America Living" award from the National Association of Home Builder in 2000, in addition to HUD's "Award of Excellence", also in 2000.

CVHC has developed one multi-family project in 1993 that was financed with CalHFA funds, Las Casas, Phase III, which consists of 78 units in Coachella. CVHC has also developed several single family self help projects that were financed with CalHFA funds.

Construction Security required from the borrower is shown as a letter of credit. Subject to review and approval of the financial information provided by the borrower and compliance with the Agency's underwriting standards, staff may approve a corporate completion and repayment guarantee from the general partner's parent corporation in lieu of a letter of credit.

**Management Agent****Hyder & Company (H&C)**

H&C, founded in 1963, is a professional property management firm with 40 years of experience managing projects in New Mexico, Texas, Colorado, Arizona and California. H&C specializes in the management and operation of affordable housing apartments, and manages 34 projects in California with over 2000 units.

H&C has been managing CVHC properties since March 1992, and currently manages eighteen projects for CVHC with 1276 units, including Phase I of Coyote Run. H&C also manages two CalHFA-financed projects including: Montecito Village in Ramona (a non CVHC project), and Las Casas III in Coachella (a CVHC project).

234

**Architect****Interactive Design Corporation (IDC)**

The architectural firm of Interactive Design Corporation was incorporated in 1981. The Principal Architect, Reuel Yong, has been an architect in Palm Springs for 21 years. IDC has relationships of over ten years with the Cities of Desert Hot Springs, Palm Springs, Cathedral City and Palm Desert, with Marriott Corporation, and with Coachella Valley Housing Coalition.

Since 1993, IDC has designed twelve projects in Riverside County, totaling 694 units, including eight affordable housing developments, three single family homes and an interim recovery housing project. Over the past ten year period IDC has designed eight projects for CVHC, totaling 466 units, including Coyote Run, Phase I.

**Contractor****Wm. C. Buster, Inc. (WCB)**

WCB was incorporated in 1959 and presently specializes in affordable residential construction, including HUD, HCD, and Farmers Home Administration projects. William C. Buster is the founder and president and is still active in current operations. His sons, William R. Buster, Secretary and Treasurer, and Mark W. Buster, Vice-President, have been active in the company for over twenty years.

WCB currently has four projects under construction totaling 154 units, two of which are owned by CVHC. WCB has worked with CVHC since 1992, and has completed 17 affordable housing projects and two day care centers for CVHC, totaling nearly 1000 units. Included in this total is the 140 unit Phase I of Coyote Run Apartments. In addition, WCB completed two CalHFA-financed projects in the early 1980's, Rancho Apartments and Silsby Garden Apartments, totaling 106 units.

WCB is posting a 100% performance and payment bond for this project, at approximately 1% of the contract price. WCB has the ability to bond up to twenty million per job and approximately 80% of their work is bonded.

## Project Summary

235 Date: 25-Aug-03

## Project Profile:

Project : Coyote Run II  
 Location: San Rafael and N. Sunrise Way  
 Palm Springs  
 County: Riverside  
 Borrower: Hacienda Sunset Afford. Hsg. Assoc.  
 GP: CVHC  
 GP:  
 LP: not yet determined  
 Program: Tax-Exempt  
 CalHFA #: 03-023-C/S

Appraisal:  
 Cap Rate: 7.50%  
 Final Value: \$4,675,000  
 Construction: \$10,400,000

LTCLTV: Construction Permanent  
 Loan/Cost 59% 13%  
 Loan/Value 62% 34%

## Project Description:

Units 66  
 Handicap Units 4  
 Bldge Type New Const.  
 Buildings 17  
 Stories 1 and 2  
 Gross Sq Ft 0  
 Land Sq Ft 337,590  
 Units/Acre 9  
 Total Parking 143  
 Covered Parking 75

Financing Summary:	Amount	Per Unit	Rate	Term
CalHFA First Mortgage	\$1,600,000	\$24,242	5.50%	30
HCD - MHP	\$2,428,834	\$36,801	3.00%	55
HOME funds	\$2,115,601	\$32,055	3.00%	55
City of Palm Springs	\$1,000,000	\$15,152	3.00%	55
City of Palm Springs Land Donation	\$700,000	\$10,606	0.00%	-
FHLB-AHP	\$350,000	\$5,303	0.00%	32
Borrower Contribution	\$13,816	\$209	-	-
Deferred Developer Equity	\$665,699	\$10,086	-	-
Tax Credit Equity	\$3,046,365	\$46,157	-	-
CalHFA Bridge	\$0	\$0	0.00%	-
CalHFA Construction Loan	\$6,450,000	\$97,727	3.00%	18 months
CalHFA HAT	\$0	\$0	0.00%	-

## Unit Mix:

Type	Manager		30% SMI		50% AMI		60% AMI		Market		Total
	number	rent	number	rent	number	rent	number	rent	number	rent*	
1 bedroom	2	271	2	271	2	410	4	505	0	0	8
2 bedroom	8	318	5	318	5	484	7	599	0	0	20
3 bedroom	1	0	12	361	7	554	10	686	0	0	30
4 bedroom			2	386	2	601	4	749	0	0	8
subtotal	1		24		16		25		0		66

## Fees, Escrows, and Reserves:

Permanent		Basis of Requirements		Amount	Security
Fees	CalHFA Permanent Loan	0.50%	Total Loans	\$8,000	Cash
Escrows	Construction Defect	2.50%	of Hard Costs	\$157,583	Letter of Credit
Reserves	Operating Expense Reserve	10.00%	of Gross Income	\$39,491	Letter of Credit
	Initial Deposit to Replacement Reserve	0.00%	of Gross Income	\$0	Cash
	Annual Replacement Reserve Deposit	\$350	per unit	\$23,100	Operations
Construction		Basis of Requirements		Amount	Security
Fees	CalHFA Construction Loan	1.00%	of Total Loans	\$64,500	Cash
	Inspection fee	\$1,500	x months of construction	\$21,000	Cash
Guarantees	Bond Origination Guaranty	1.00%		\$64,500	Letter of Credit
	Completion Guaranty--Borrower	5.00%		\$322,500	Letter of Credit or Cash Escrow
	Performance Bond--Contractor	100.00%		\$6,450,000	Bond
	Payment Bond--Contractor	100.00%		\$6,450,000	Bond
Reserves	Rent-up Reserve	0.25	Year Operating Expense	\$29,189	Cash

**Sources and Uses****Coyote Run II****SOURCES:**

<i>Name of Lender / Source</i>	<b>Amount</b>	<b>\$ per unit</b>	<b>% of Sources</b>
CalHFA First Mortgage	1,600,000	24,242	13%
HCD - MHP	2,428,834	36,801	20%
HOME funds	2,115,601	32,055	18%
City of Palm Springs	1,000,000	15,152	8%
FHLB-AHP	350,000	5,303	3%
<b>Total Institutional Financing</b>	<b>7,494,435</b>	<b>113,552</b>	<b>63%</b>
<b>Equity Financing</b>			
Tax Credits	3,046,365	46,157	26%
Deferred Developer Equity	679,515	10,296	6%
City of Palm Springs Land Donation	700,000	10,606	6%
<b>Total Equity Financing</b>	<b>4,425,880</b>	<b>67,059</b>	<b>37%</b>
<b>TOTAL SOURCES</b>	<b>11,920,315</b>	<b>180,611</b>	<b>100%</b>

**USES:**

	<b>Amount</b>	<b>\$ per unit</b>	<b>% of Uses</b>
Acquisition	1,092,367	16,551	9%
Rehabilitation	0	0	0%
New Construction	7,075,472	107,204	59%
Architectural Fees	383,851	5,816	3%
Survey and Engineering	15,000	227	0%
Const. Loan Interest & Fees	459,820	6,967	4%
Permanent Financing	18,500	280	0%
Legal Fees	15,000	227	0%
Reserves	69,041	1,046	1%
Contract Costs	37,100	562	0%
Construction Contingency	736,791	11,164	6%
Impact and Permit Processing Fees	553,896	8,392	5%
TCAC Fees	32,778	497	0%
Other Costs	45,000	682	0%
<b>PROJECT COSTS</b>	<b>10,534,616</b>	<b>159,615</b>	<b>88%</b>
Developer Overhead/Profit	1,385,699	20,995	12%
Consultant/Processing Agent	0	0	0%
<b>TOTAL USES</b>	<b>11,920,315</b>	<b>180,611</b>	<b>100%</b>

## CONST. SOURCES AND USES

## Coyote Run II

## SOURCES:

<i>Name of Lender / Source</i>	<b>Amount</b>	<b>\$ per unit</b>	<b>% of Sources</b>
CalHFA	6,450,000	97,727	59%
Palm Springs	1,000,000	15,152	9%
HOME funds	2,115,601	32,055	19%
FHLB-AHP	350,000	5,303	3%
<b>Total Institutional Financing</b>	<b>9,915,601</b>	<b>150,236</b>	<b>91%</b>
<b>Equity Financing</b>			
Tax Credit Equity	304,714	4,617	3%
Land Donation	700,000	10,606	6%
<b>Total Equity Financing</b>	<b>1,004,714</b>	<b>15,223</b>	<b>9%</b>
<b>TOTAL SOURCES</b>	<b>10,920,315</b>	<b>165,459</b>	<b>100%</b>

## USES:

	<b>Amount</b>	<b>\$ per unit</b>	<b>% of Uses</b>
Acquisition	1,092,367	16,551	10%
Rehabilitation	0	0	0%
New Construction	7,075,472	107,204	65%
Architectual Fees	383,851	5,816	4%
Survey and Engineering	15,000	227	0%
Const. Loan Interest & Fees	459,820	6,967	4%
Permanent Financing	18,500	280	0%
Legal Fees	15,000	227	0%
Reserves	69,041	1,046	1%
Contract Costs	37,100	562	0%
Construction Contingency	736,791	11,164	7%
Local Fees	110,000	1,667	1%
TCAC/Other Costs	521,674	7,904	5%
<b>PROJECT COSTS</b>	<b>10,534,616</b>	<b>159,615</b>	<b>96%</b>
Developer Overhead/Profit	385,699	5,844	4%
Consultant/Processing Agent	0	0	0%
<b>TOTAL USES</b>	<b>10,920,315</b>	<b>165,459</b>	<b>100%</b>

**Annual Operating Budget**

Coyote Run II

		\$ per unit
<b>INCOME:</b>		
Total Rental Income	390,948	5,923
Laundry	3,960	60
Other Income	0	-
Commercial/Retail	0	-
<b>Gross Potential Income (GPI)</b>	<b>394,908</b>	<b>5,983</b>
<b>Less:</b>		
Vacancy Loss	19,745	299
<b>Total Net Revenue</b>	<b>375,163</b>	<b>5,684</b>
<b>EXPENSES:</b>		
Payroll	52,180	791
Administrative	41,900	635
Utilities	35,604	539
Operating and Maintenance	60,100	911
Insurance and Business Taxes	13,790	209
Taxes and Assessments	4,504	68
Reserve for Replacement Deposits	30,440	461
<b>Subtotal Operating Expenses</b>	<b>238,518</b>	<b>3,614</b>
<b>Financial Expenses</b>		
Mortgage Payments (1st loan)	109,015	1,652
<b>Total Financial</b>	<b>109,015</b>	<b>1,652</b>
<b>Total Project Expenses</b>	<b>347,534</b>	<b>5,266</b>

**Cash Flow Coyote Run II CalHFA Development Number 03-023-C/S**

RENTAL INCOME	Year 1	Year 2	Year 3	Year 4	Year 5	Year 6	Year 7	Year 8	Year 9	Year 10
Market Rent Increase	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Market Rents	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Affordable Rent Increase	2.50%	2.50%	2.50%	2.50%	2.50%	2.50%	2.50%	2.50%	2.50%	2.50%
Affordable Rents	390,948	400,722	410,740	421,008	431,533	442,322	453,380	464,714	476,332	488,240
<b>TOTAL RENTAL INCOME</b>	<b>390,948</b>	<b>400,722</b>	<b>410,740</b>	<b>421,008</b>	<b>431,533</b>	<b>442,322</b>	<b>453,380</b>	<b>464,714</b>	<b>476,332</b>	<b>488,240</b>
<b>OTHER INCOME</b>										
Other Income Increase	2.50%	2.50%	2.50%	2.50%	2.50%	2.50%	2.50%	2.50%	2.50%	2.50%
Laundry	3,960	4,059	4,160	4,264	4,371	4,480	4,592	4,707	4,825	4,945
Other Income	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
<b>TOTAL OTHER INCOME</b>	<b>3,960</b>	<b>4,059</b>	<b>4,160</b>	<b>4,264</b>	<b>4,371</b>	<b>4,480</b>	<b>4,592</b>	<b>4,707</b>	<b>4,825</b>	<b>4,945</b>
<b>GROSS INCOME</b>	<b>394,908</b>	<b>404,781</b>	<b>414,900</b>	<b>425,273</b>	<b>435,905</b>	<b>446,802</b>	<b>457,972</b>	<b>469,422</b>	<b>481,157</b>	<b>493,186</b>
Vacancy Rate : Market	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Vacancy Rate : Affordable	5.00%	5.00%	5.00%	5.00%	5.00%	5.00%	5.00%	5.00%	5.00%	5.00%
Less: Vacancy Loss	19,745	20,239	20,745	21,264	21,795	22,340	22,899	23,471	24,058	24,659
<b>EFFECTIVE GROSS INCOME</b>	<b>375,163</b>	<b>384,542</b>	<b>394,155</b>	<b>404,009</b>	<b>414,109</b>	<b>424,462</b>	<b>435,074</b>	<b>445,950</b>	<b>457,099</b>	<b>468,527</b>
<b>OPERATING EXPENSES</b>										
Annual Expense Increase	4.00%	4.00%	4.00%	4.00%	4.00%	4.00%	4.00%	4.00%	4.00%	4.00%
Expenses	198,817	206,769	215,040	223,642	232,587	241,891	251,567	261,629	272,094	282,978
Replacement Reserve	27,694	27,694	27,694	27,694	27,694	29,079	29,079	29,079	29,079	29,079
Operating Reserve - 2% of EGI	7,503	7,691	7,883	8,080	8,282	8,489	8,701	8,919	9,142	9,371
Annual Tax Increase	2.00%	2.00%	2.00%	2.00%	2.00%	2.00%	2.00%	2.00%	2.00%	2.00%
Taxes and Assessments	4,504	4,594	4,686	4,780	4,875	4,973	5,072	5,174	5,277	5,383
<b>TOTAL EXPENSES</b>	<b>238,518</b>	<b>246,749</b>	<b>255,303</b>	<b>264,196</b>	<b>273,439</b>	<b>284,432</b>	<b>294,419</b>	<b>304,801</b>	<b>315,593</b>	<b>326,610</b>
<b>NET OPERATING INCOME</b>	<b>136,644</b>	<b>137,793</b>	<b>138,852</b>	<b>139,813</b>	<b>140,670</b>	<b>140,030</b>	<b>140,654</b>	<b>141,150</b>	<b>141,507</b>	<b>141,716</b>
<b>DEBT SERVICE</b>										
CalHFA - 1st Mortgage	109,015	109,015	109,015	109,015	109,015	109,015	109,015	109,015	109,015	109,015
<b>CASH FLOW after debt service</b>	<b>27,629</b>	<b>28,778</b>	<b>29,836</b>	<b>30,798</b>	<b>31,655</b>	<b>31,015</b>	<b>31,639</b>	<b>32,134</b>	<b>32,491</b>	<b>32,701</b>
<b>DEBT COVERAGE RATIO</b>	<b>1.25</b>	<b>1.26</b>	<b>1.27</b>	<b>1.28</b>	<b>1.29</b>	<b>1.28</b>	<b>1.29</b>	<b>1.29</b>	<b>1.30</b>	<b>1.30</b>
<b>MHP Payment</b>	<b>10,201</b>									
<b>DEBT COVERAGE RATIO WITH MHP</b>	<b>1.15</b>	<b>1.16</b>	<b>1.16</b>	<b>1.17</b>	<b>1.18</b>	<b>1.17</b>	<b>1.18</b>	<b>1.18</b>	<b>1.19</b>	<b>1.19</b>

**Cash Flow**

	Year 11	Year 12	Year 13	Year 14	Year 15	Year 16	Year 17	Year 18	Year 19	Year 20
<b>RENTAL INCOME</b>										
Market Rent Increase	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Market Rents	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Affordable Rent Increase	2.50%	2.50%	2.50%	2.50%	2.50%	2.50%	2.50%	2.50%	2.50%	2.50%
Affordable Rents	500,446	512,958	525,782	538,926	552,399	566,209	580,365	594,874	609,745	624,989
<b>TOTAL RENTAL INCOME</b>	<b>500,446</b>	<b>512,958</b>	<b>525,782</b>	<b>538,926</b>	<b>552,399</b>	<b>566,209</b>	<b>580,365</b>	<b>594,874</b>	<b>609,745</b>	<b>624,989</b>
<b>OTHER INCOME</b>										
Other Income Increase	2.50%	2.50%	2.50%	2.50%	2.50%	2.50%	2.50%	2.50%	2.50%	2.50%
Laundry	5,069	5,196	5,326	5,459	5,595	5,735	5,879	6,026	6,176	6,331
Other Income	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
<b>TOTAL OTHER INCOME</b>	<b>5,069</b>	<b>5,196</b>	<b>5,326</b>	<b>5,459</b>	<b>5,595</b>	<b>5,735</b>	<b>5,879</b>	<b>6,026</b>	<b>6,176</b>	<b>6,331</b>
<b>GROSS INCOME</b>	<b>505,516</b>	<b>518,154</b>	<b>531,107</b>	<b>544,385</b>	<b>557,995</b>	<b>571,945</b>	<b>586,243</b>	<b>600,899</b>	<b>615,922</b>	<b>631,320</b>
Vacancy Rate : Market	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Vacancy Rate : Affordable	5.00%	5.00%	5.00%	5.00%	5.00%	5.00%	5.00%	5.00%	5.00%	5.00%
Less: Vacancy Loss	25,276	25,908	26,555	27,219	27,900	28,597	29,312	30,045	30,796	31,566
<b>EFFECTIVE GROSS INCOME</b>	<b>480,240</b>	<b>492,246</b>	<b>504,552</b>	<b>517,166</b>	<b>530,095</b>	<b>543,347</b>	<b>556,931</b>	<b>570,854</b>	<b>585,126</b>	<b>599,754</b>
<b>OPERATING EXPENSES</b>										
Annual Expense Increase	4.00%	4.00%	4.00%	4.00%	4.00%	4.00%	4.00%	4.00%	4.00%	4.00%
Expenses	294,297	306,069	318,312	331,044	344,286	358,058	372,380	387,275	402,766	418,877
Replacement Reserve	30,533	30,533	30,533	30,533	30,533	32,060	32,060	32,060	32,060	32,060
Operating Reserve - 2% of EGI	9,605	9,845	10,091	10,343	10,602	10,867	11,139	11,417	11,703	11,995
Annual Tax Increase	2.00%	2.00%	2.00%	2.00%	2.00%	2.00%	2.00%	2.00%	2.00%	2.00%
Taxes and Assessments	5,490	5,600	5,712	5,826	5,943	6,062	6,183	6,307	6,433	6,561
<b>TOTAL EXPENSES</b>	<b>339,925</b>	<b>352,047</b>	<b>364,648</b>	<b>377,747</b>	<b>391,364</b>	<b>407,046</b>	<b>421,761</b>	<b>437,059</b>	<b>452,961</b>	<b>469,493</b>
<b>NET OPERATING INCOME</b>	<b>140,314</b>	<b>140,199</b>	<b>139,904</b>	<b>139,419</b>	<b>138,731</b>	<b>136,301</b>	<b>135,170</b>	<b>133,796</b>	<b>132,165</b>	<b>130,261</b>
<b>DEBT SERVICE</b>										
CalHFA - 1st Mortgage	109,015	109,015	109,015	109,015	109,015	109,015	109,015	109,015	109,015	109,015
<b>CASH FLOW after debt service</b>	<b>31,299</b>	<b>31,183</b>	<b>30,888</b>	<b>30,403</b>	<b>29,715</b>	<b>27,286</b>	<b>26,154</b>	<b>24,780</b>	<b>23,149</b>	<b>21,245</b>
<b>DEBT COVERAGE RATIO</b>	<b>1.29</b>	<b>1.29</b>	<b>1.28</b>	<b>1.28</b>	<b>1.27</b>	<b>1.25</b>	<b>1.24</b>	<b>1.23</b>	<b>1.21</b>	<b>1.19</b>
<b>MHP Payment</b>	<b>10,201</b>									
<b>DEBT COVERAGE RATIO WITH MHP</b>	<b>1.18</b>	<b>1.18</b>	<b>1.17</b>	<b>1.17</b>	<b>1.16</b>	<b>1.14</b>	<b>1.13</b>	<b>1.12</b>	<b>1.11</b>	<b>1.09</b>

**Cash Flow**

	Year 21	Year 22	Year 23	Year 24	Year 25	Year 26	Year 27	Year 28	Year 29	Year 30
<b>RENTAL INCOME</b>										
Market Rent Increase	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Market Rents	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Affordable Rent Increase	2.50%	2.50%	2.50%	2.50%	2.50%	2.50%	2.50%	2.50%	2.50%	2.50%
Affordable Rents	640,614	656,629	673,045	689,871	707,118	724,796	742,916	761,489	780,526	800,039
<b>TOTAL RENTAL INCOME</b>	<b>640,614</b>	<b>656,629</b>	<b>673,045</b>	<b>689,871</b>	<b>707,118</b>	<b>724,796</b>	<b>742,916</b>	<b>761,489</b>	<b>780,526</b>	<b>800,039</b>
<b>OTHER INCOME</b>										
Other Income Increase	2.50%	2.50%	2.50%	2.50%	2.50%	2.50%	2.50%	2.50%	2.50%	2.50%
Laundry	6,489	6,651	6,817	6,988	7,163	7,342	7,525	7,713	7,906	8,104
Other Income	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
<b>TOTAL OTHER INCOME</b>	<b>6,489</b>	<b>6,651</b>	<b>6,817</b>	<b>6,988</b>	<b>7,163</b>	<b>7,342</b>	<b>7,525</b>	<b>7,713</b>	<b>7,906</b>	<b>8,104</b>
<b>GROSS INCOME</b>	<b>647,103</b>	<b>663,280</b>	<b>679,862</b>	<b>696,859</b>	<b>714,280</b>	<b>732,137</b>	<b>750,441</b>	<b>769,202</b>	<b>788,432</b>	<b>808,143</b>
Vacancy Rate : Market	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Vacancy Rate : Affordable	5.00%	5.00%	5.00%	5.00%	5.00%	5.00%	5.00%	5.00%	5.00%	5.00%
Less: Vacancy Loss	32,355	33,164	33,993	34,843	35,714	36,607	37,522	38,460	39,422	40,407
<b>EFFECTIVE GROSS INCOME</b>	<b>614,748</b>	<b>630,116</b>	<b>645,869</b>	<b>662,016</b>	<b>678,566</b>	<b>695,530</b>	<b>712,919</b>	<b>730,742</b>	<b>749,010</b>	<b>767,736</b>
<b>OPERATING EXPENSES</b>										
Annual Expense Increase	4.00%	4.00%	4.00%	4.00%	4.00%	4.00%	4.00%	4.00%	4.00%	4.00%
Expenses	435,632	453,057	471,180	490,027	509,628	530,013	551,213	573,262	596,192	620,040
Replacement Reserve	33,663	33,663	33,663	33,663	33,663	35,346	35,346	35,346	35,346	35,346
Operating Reserve - 2% of EGI	12,295	12,602	12,917	13,240	13,571	13,911	14,258	14,615	14,980	15,355
Annual Tax Increase	2.00%	2.00%	2.00%	2.00%	2.00%	2.00%	2.00%	2.00%	2.00%	2.00%
Taxes and Assessments	6,693	6,827	6,963	7,102	7,244	7,389	7,537	7,688	7,842	7,998
<b>TOTAL EXPENSES</b>	<b>488,282</b>	<b>506,149</b>	<b>524,723</b>	<b>544,032</b>	<b>564,106</b>	<b>586,658</b>	<b>608,355</b>	<b>630,910</b>	<b>654,360</b>	<b>678,739</b>
<b>NET OPERATING INCOME</b>	<b>126,465</b>	<b>123,968</b>	<b>121,147</b>	<b>117,984</b>	<b>114,460</b>	<b>108,872</b>	<b>104,564</b>	<b>99,831</b>	<b>94,650</b>	<b>88,997</b>
<b>DEBT SERVICE</b>										
CalHFA - 1st Mortgage	109,015	109,015	109,015	109,015	109,015	109,015	109,015	109,015	109,015	109,015
<b>CASH FLOW after debt service</b>	<b>17,450</b>	<b>14,952</b>	<b>12,131</b>	<b>8,969</b>	<b>5,445</b>	<b>(143)</b>	<b>(4,451)</b>	<b>(9,184)</b>	<b>(14,365)</b>	<b>(20,019)</b>
<b>DEBT COVERAGE RATIO</b>	<b>1.16</b>	<b>1.14</b>	<b>1.11</b>	<b>1.08</b>	<b>1.05</b>	<b>1.00</b>	<b>0.96</b>	<b>0.92</b>	<b>0.87</b>	<b>0.82</b>
<b>MHP Payment</b>	<b>10,201</b>	<b>10,201</b>								
<b>DEBT COVERAGE RATIO WITH MHP</b>	<b>1.06</b>	<b>1.04</b>	<b>1.02</b>	<b>0.99</b>	<b>0.96</b>	<b>0.91</b>	<b>0.88</b>	<b>0.84</b>	<b>0.79</b>	<b>0.75</b>

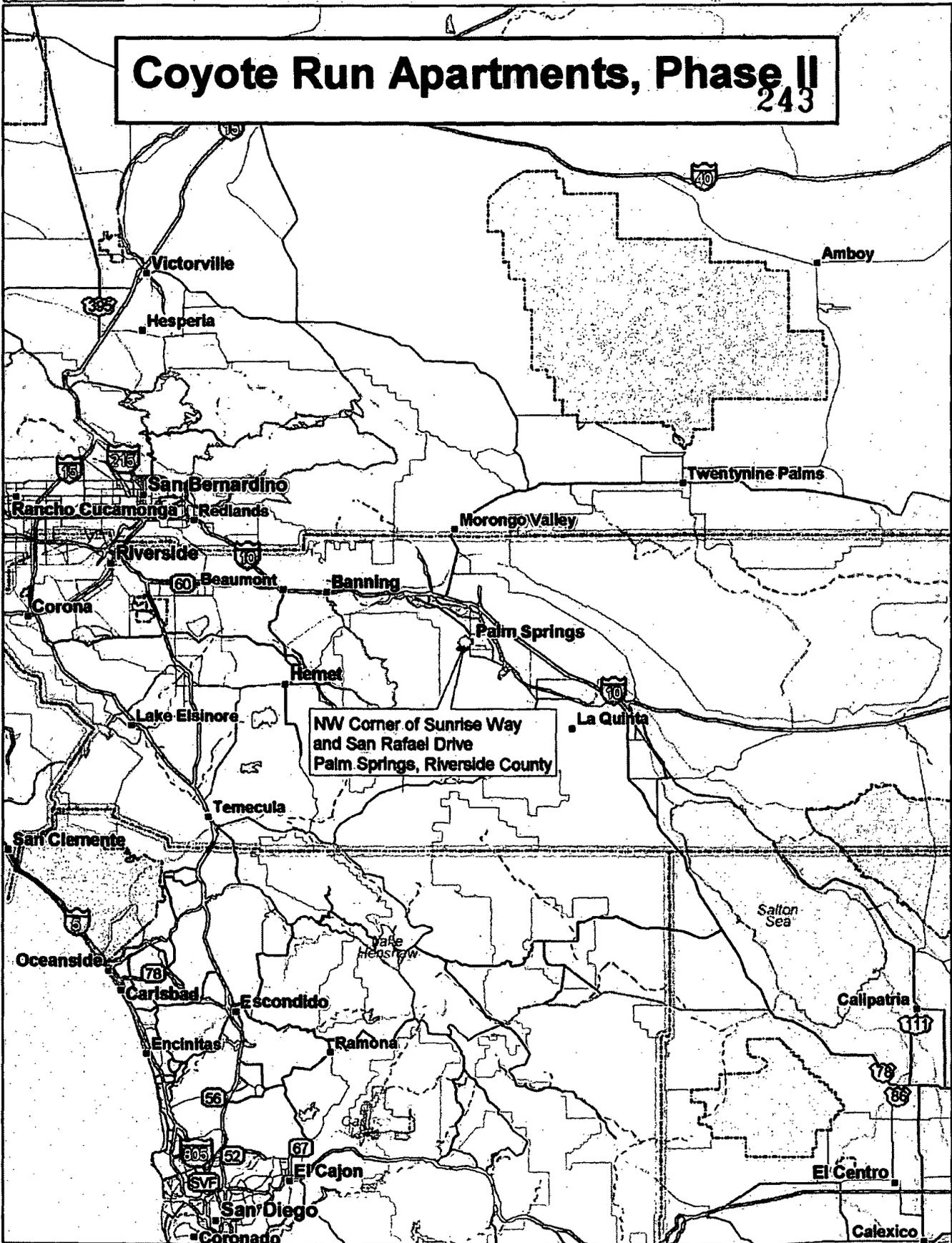
242

**THIS PAGE  
INTENTIONALLY  
LEFT BLANK**

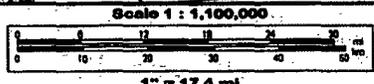
**THIS PAGE  
INTENTIONALLY  
LEFT BLANK**

# Coyote Run Apartments, Phase II

243



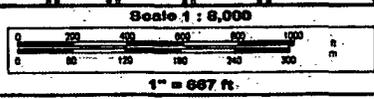
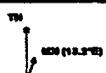
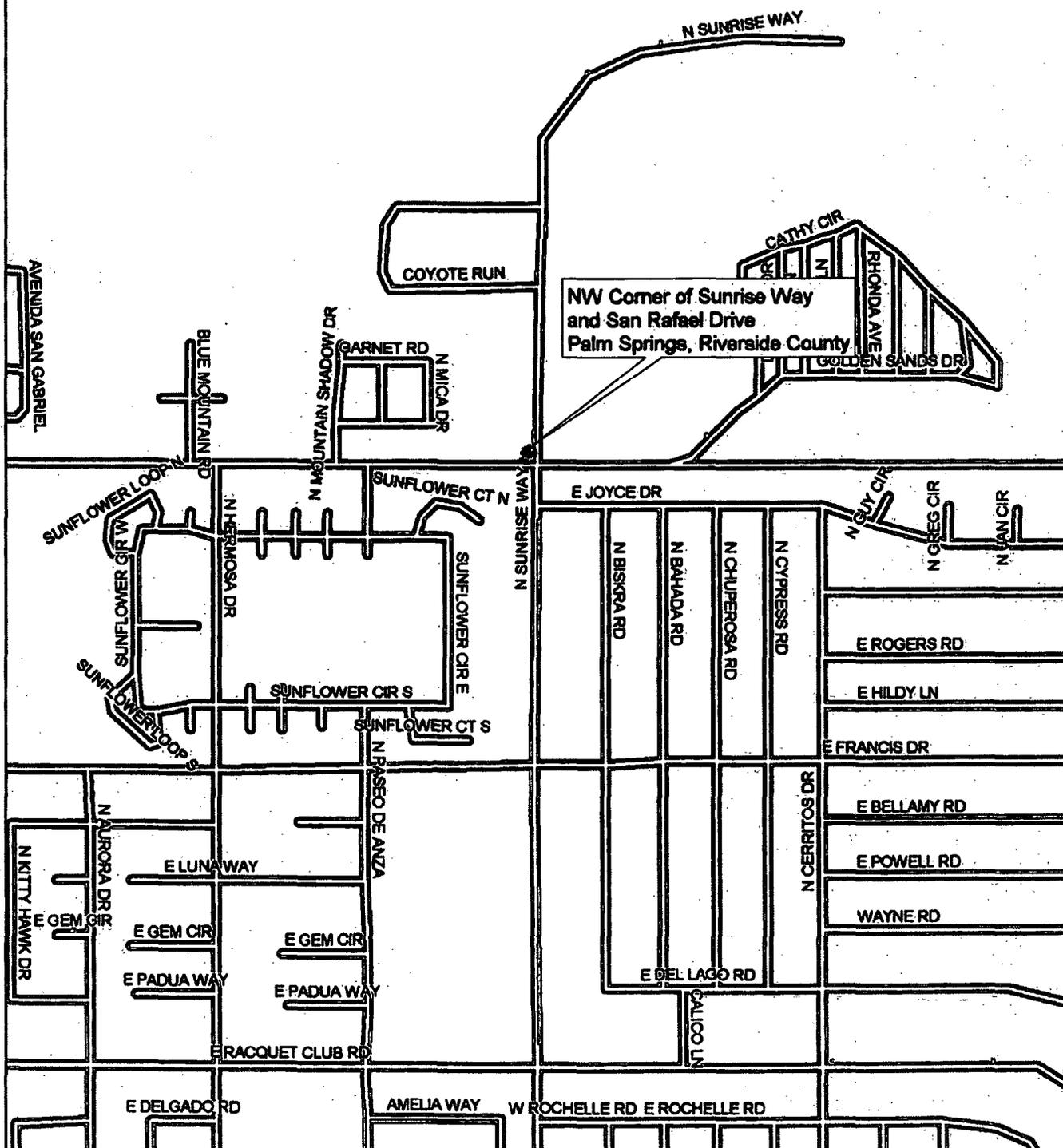
NW Corner of Sunrise Way  
and San Rafael Drive  
Palm Springs, Riverside County



**THIS PAGE  
INTENTIONALLY  
LEFT BLANK**

# Coyote Run Apartments, Phase II

245



**THIS PAGE  
INTENTIONALLY  
LEFT BLANK**

1

2

## RESOLUTION 03-43

3

## RESOLUTION AUTHORIZING A FINAL LOAN COMMITMENT

4

5

WHEREAS, the California Housing Finance Agency (the "Agency") has received a loan application on behalf of Hacienda Sunset Affordable Housing Associates, L.P., a not-for-profit, limited partnership (the "Borrower"), seeking a loan commitment under the Agency's Tax-Exempt Loan Program in the mortgage amounts described herein, the proceeds of which are to be used to provide construction and permanent mortgage loans on a 66-unit multifamily housing development located in the City of Palm Springs to be known as Coyote Run Apartments, Phase II (the "Development"); and

6

7

8

9

10

WHEREAS, the loan application has been reviewed by Agency staff which has prepared its report dated August 25, 2003 (the "Staff Report") recommending Board approval subject to certain recommended terms and conditions; and

11

12

WHEREAS, Section 1.150-2 of the Treasury Regulations requires the Agency, as the issuer of tax-exempt bonds, to declare its reasonable official intent to reimburse prior expenditures for the Development with proceeds of a subsequent borrowing; and

13

14

15

WHEREAS, on July 11, 2003, the Executive Director exercised the authority delegated to her under Resolution 94-10 to declare the official intent of the Agency to reimburse such prior expenditures for the Development; and

16

17

WHEREAS, based upon the recommendation of staff and due deliberation by the Board, the Board has determined that a final loan commitment be made for the Development.

18

19

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED by the Board:

20

21

22

23

1. The Executive Director, or in his/her absence, either the Chief Deputy Director or the Director of Multifamily Programs of the Agency is hereby authorized to execute and deliver a final commitment letter, subject to his/her recommended terms and conditions, including but not limited to those set forth in the CalHFA Staff Report, in relation to the Development described above and as follows:

24

25

26

27

<u>PROJECT NUMBER</u>	<u>DEVELOPMENT NAME/ LOCALITY</u>	<u>NUMBER OF UNITS</u>	<u>MORTGAGE AMOUNT</u>
03-023-C/S	Coyote Run Apartments, Phase II Palms Springs/Riverside	66	Construction First Mortgage: \$6,450,000 Permanent First Mortgage: \$1,600,000

1 Resolution 03-43

2 Page 2

3

4 2. The Executive Director, or in his/her absence, either the Chief Deputy Director or  
5 the Director of Multifamily Programs of the Agency is hereby authorized to increase the  
6 mortgage amount so stated in this resolution by an amount not to exceed seven percent (7%)  
7 without further Board approval.

6

7 3. All other material modifications to the final commitment, including increases  
8 in mortgage amount of more than seven percent (7%), must be submitted to this Board for  
9 approval. "Material modifications" as used herein means modifications which, when  
10 made in the discretion of the Executive Director, or in his/her absence, either the Chief  
11 Deputy Director or the Director of Multifamily Programs of the Agency, change the legal,  
12 financial or public purpose aspects of the final commitment in a substantial or material  
13 way.

11 I hereby certify that this is a true and correct copy of Resolution 03-43 adopted at a duly  
12 constituted meeting of the Board of the Agency held on September 18, 2003, at Burbank,  
13 California.

13

14

ATTEST: \_\_\_\_\_  
Secretary

15

16

17

18

19

20

21

22

23

24

25

26

27





California Housing Finance Agency

**MEMORANDUM**

**Date:** June 17, 2003  
**To:** Linn Warren  
**Through:** Jim Liska  
**From:** Tina Ilvonen  
**Subject:** Final Commitment Modification Approval, CalHFA # 03-023-C/S  
 Coyote Run Apartments, Phase II, Palm Springs, Riverside County, CA;

This is a final commitment modification approval request for tax-exempt permanent loan financing in the amount of One Million Seven Hundred Fifty Thousand Dollars, (\$1,750,000), and construction loan financing in the amount of Six Million Eight Hundred Seventy Thousand Dollars, (\$6,870,000). Security for the loans will be a newly-constructed family apartment project consisting of 66 units. The property will be owned by Hacienda Sunset Affordable Housing Associates, a not-for-profit, limited partnership, whose general partner is Coachella Valley Housing Coalition.

The Coyote Run Apartments, Phase Two; (Phase II), development will provide 66 units of newly constructed affordable housing in Riverside. Phase II is the second phase of a pre-existing project by the same name with 140 units in Palm Springs.

**LOAN TERMS**

<b>Construction</b>	<b>Original Board Approval</b>	<b>Modified Approval</b>
<b>First Mortgage</b>	\$6,450,000	\$6,870,000
<b>Interest Rate</b>	3.00%, variable	3.00%, variable
<b>Term</b>	18 Months, interest only	18 Months, interest only
<b>Financing</b>	Tax-exempt	\$6,450,000, tax-exempt \$ 420,000, taxable

CalHFA construction financing is subject to the assignment by the borrower of tax credit equity and all rights under non-CalHFA financing commitments.

<b>Permanent</b>	<b>Original Board Approval</b>	<b>Modified Approval</b>
<b>First Mortgage</b>	\$1,600,000	\$1,750,000
<b>Interest Rate</b>	5.50%	5.25%
<b>Term</b>	30 year fixed, fully amortized	30 year fixed, fully amortized
<b>Financing</b>	Tax-exempt	Tax-exempt
<b>Insurance</b>	Not Applicable	Not Applicable

▷ **Sacramento Headquarters**  
 1121 L Street, Seventh Floor  
 Sacramento, CA 95814-3974  
 (916) 322-3991

▷ **Los Angeles Office**  
 100 Corporate Pointe, Ste. 250  
 Culver City, CA 90230-7641  
 (310) 342-1250

[www.calhfa.ca.gov](http://www.calhfa.ca.gov)



Reason for Loan Increase Request:

Construction cost increases, mainly in lumber and steel. In addition FHLB, AHP funds in the requested amount of \$350,000 were not awarded.

Attachments:

To illustrate the changes in the project budget since Board approval in September 2003 attached is a revised project summary, sources and uses, rents, operating budget, cashflow and construction sources and uses, dated June 28, 2004.

The operating budget and cashflow have changed slightly since Board approval. There have been no changes in the rent structure, however the rents now reflect the new 2004 rent levels. Current expenses per unit not including reserves are \$3,409, compared to expenses per unit of \$3,153 not including reserves, in the original Board approval. The interest rate has been decreased from 5.50% to 5.25% because bonds were sold at a lower than expected rate.

The loan to value ratios have increased for the permanent financing from 34% to 37%, and for the construction financing from 62% to 66%.

The original Board approved narrative and workbook is also attached.

Recommendation:

Approval of the requested \$570,000 loan increase; which consists of a \$150,000 permanent loan increase request, and a \$420,000 construction loan increase request. This approval equates to a 7% increase of the originally approved loan amounts.

Approved by:

/S/  
Linn Warren by Jim Liska

Dated: June 30, 2003

▷ Sacramento Headquarters  
1121 L Street, Seventh Floor  
Sacramento, CA 95814-3974  
(916) 322-3991

▷ Los Angeles Office  
100 Corporate Pointe, Ste. 250  
Culver City, CA 90230-7641  
(310) 342-1250

[www.calhfa.ca.gov](http://www.calhfa.ca.gov)

**Project Summary**

Original Board Approval	Perm	\$1,600,000	increase	\$150,000	% change	9%
	Construct	\$6,450,000	increase	\$420,000	% change	7%
	<b>Total</b>	<b>\$8,050,000</b>	<b>increase</b>	<b>\$570,000</b>	<b>% change</b>	<b>7%</b>

Date: 28-Jun-04

**Project Profile:**

**Project:** Coyote Run II  
**Location:** San Rafael and N. Sunrise Way  
 Palm Springs  
**County:** Riverside  
**Borrower:** Hacienda Sunset Afford. Hsg. Assc.  
**GP:** CVHC  
**GP:**  
**LP:** CEF  
**Program:** Tax-Exempt  
**CalHFA #:** 03-023-C/S

**Appraisal:**  
**Cap Rate:** 7.50%  
**Final Value:** \$4,675,000  
**Construction:** \$10,400,000

**LTC/LTV: Construction Permanent**  
**Loan/Cost** 64% 14%  
**Loan/Value** 66% 37%

**Project Description:**

**Units** 66  
**Handicap Units** 4  
**Bldge Type** New Const.  
**Buildings** 17  
**Stories** 1 and 2  
**Gross Sq Ft** 0  
**Land Sq Ft** 337,590  
**Units/Acre** 9  
**Total Parking** 143  
**Covered Parking** 75

**Financing Summary:**

	Amount	Per Unit	Rate	Term
CalHFA First Mortgage	\$1,750,000	\$26,515	5.25%	30
HCD - MHP	\$2,428,834	\$36,801	3.00%	55
HOME funds	\$2,115,601	\$32,055	3.00%	55
City of Palm Springs	\$1,100,000	\$16,667	3.00%	55
City of Palm Springs Land Donation	\$250,000	\$3,788	0.00%	-
FHLB-AHP	\$0	\$0	0.00%	32
Deferred Developer Fee	\$215,795	\$3,270	-	-
General Partner Equity	\$665,699	\$10,086	-	-
Tax Credit Equity	\$3,599,020	\$54,531	-	-
CalHFA Construction Loan	\$6,870,000	\$104,091	2.75%	-
Tax-exempt portion	50% test \$6,450,000 54.96%	\$97,727	2.75%	18 months
Taxable portion	\$420,000	\$6,364	2.75%	-

**Unit Mix:**

Type	Manager		30% SMI		50% AMI		60% AMI		Market		Total
	number	rent	number	rent	number	rent	number	rent	number	rent	
1 bedroom			2	284	2	440	4	542	0	0	8
2 bedroom			8	333	5	522	7	644	0	0	20
3 bedroom	1	0	12	379	7	596	10	737	0	0	30
4 bedroom			2	405	2	648	4	806	0	0	8
<b>subtotal</b>	<b>1</b>		<b>24</b>		<b>16</b>		<b>25</b>		<b>0</b>		<b>66</b>

**Fees, Escrows, and Reserves:**

		Basis of Requirements	Amount	Security
<b>Permanent</b>				
<b>Fees</b>	CalHFA Permanent Loan	0.50% Total Loans	\$8,750	Cash
<b>Escrows</b>	Construction Defect	2.50% of Hard Costs	\$183,422	Letter of Credit
<b>Reserves</b>	Operating Expense Reserve	10.00% of Gross Income	\$42,178	Cash
	Initial Deposit to Replacement Reserve	0.00% of Gross Income	\$0	Cash
	Annual Replacement Reserve Deposit	\$350 per unit	\$23,100	Operations
<b>Construction</b>				
<b>Fees</b>	CalHFA Construction Loan	1.00% of Total Loans	\$68,700	Cash
	Inspection fee	\$1,500 x months of construction	\$21,000	Cash
<b>Guarantees</b>	Bond Origination Guaranty	1.00%	\$68,700	Letter of Credit
	Completion Guaranty--Borrower	5.00%	\$343,500	Letter of Credit or Cash Escrow
	Performance Bond--Contractor	100.00%	\$6,870,000	Bond
	Payment Bond--Contractor	100.00%	\$6,870,000	Bond
<b>Reserves</b>	Rent-up Reserve	0.25 Year Operating Expense	\$38,925	Cash

**SOURCES:**

	Permanent Dollars	Perm. Bridge	Construction	Percent of Total Sources	Interest Rate
CalHFA First Mortgage	1,750,000			14.4%	5.25%
CalHFA Construction Loan			6,870,000		2.75%
HCD - MHP	2,428,834			20.0%	3.00%
HOME funds	2,115,601		2,115,601	17.4%	3.00%
City of Palm Springs	1,100,000		1,100,000	9.1%	3.00%
City of Palm Springs Land Donatic	250,000		250,000	2.1%	0.00%
FHLB-AHP	-		-	0.0%	0.00%
Deferred Developer Fee	215,795		-	1.8%	
General Partner Equity	665,699		-	5.5%	
Tax Credit Equity	3,599,020		345,000	29.7%	
<b>Total Sources</b>	<b>12,124,949</b>		<b>10,680,601</b>	<b>100.0%</b>	
(Gap)/Surplus	0				

	Total Cost	per unit	pct of total	9%	4%
<b>ACQUISITION</b>					
Total Land Cost or Value	250,000	3,788	2%	XXXXXXXX	XXXXXXXX
Legal/Broker Fees	10,000	152	0%	XXXXXXXX	XXXXXXXX
Demolition	-	-	0%	XXXXXXXX	XXXXXXXX
Off-Site Improvements	126,728	1,920	1%	XXXXXXXX	126,728
Existing Improvements Value	-	-	0%	XXXXXXXX	-
Other	-	-	0%	-	-
<b>Total Acquisition Cost</b>	<b>386,728</b>	<b>5,860</b>	<b>3%</b>	-	-
<b>REHABILITATION</b>					
Site Work	-	-	0%	-	-
Structures	-	-	0%	-	-
General Requirements	-	-	0%	-	-
Contractor Overhead	-	-	0%	-	-
Contractor Profit	-	-	0%	-	-
Other	-	-	0%	-	-
Other	-	-	0%	-	-
<b>Total Rehab. Costs</b>	-	-	<b>0%</b>	-	-
<b>NEW CONSTRUCTION</b>					
Site Work	1,878,633	28,464	15%	1,878,633	1,878,633
Structures	5,331,532	80,781	44%	5,331,532	5,331,532
General Requirements	351,785	5,330	3%	351,785	351,785
Contractor Overhead	92,000	1,394	1%	92,000	92,000
Contractor Profit	380,000	5,758	3%	380,000	380,000
Personal property	-	-	0%	-	-
Bond Premium	66,122	1,002	1%	66,122	66,122
<b>Total New Const. Costs</b>	<b>8,100,072</b>	<b>122,728</b>	<b>67%</b>	<b>8,100,072</b>	<b>8,100,072</b>
<b>ARCHITECTURAL FEES</b>					
Design	370,206	5,609	3%	370,206	370,206
Supervision	41,134	623	0%	41,134	41,134
<b>Total Architectural Costs</b>	<b>411,340</b>	<b>6,232</b>	<b>3%</b>	<b>411,340</b>	<b>411,340</b>
<b>SURVEY &amp; ENGINEERING</b>					
	15,000	227	0%	15,000	15,000
<b>CONST. INTEREST &amp; FEES</b>					
Const. Loan Interest	220,000	3,333	2%	220,000	220,000
Construction Loan Fee	68,700	1,041	1%	68,700	68,700
Legal	10,000	152	0%	10,000	10,000
Taxes	1,500	23	0%	1,500	1,500
Insurance	70,000	1,061	1%	70,000	70,000
Title and Recording	15,000	227	0%	15,000	15,000
Application Fee	-	-	0%	-	-
Construction Inspection Fee	21,000	318	0%	21,000	21,000
<b>Total Const. Interest &amp; Fees</b>	<b>406,200</b>	<b>6,155</b>	<b>3%</b>	<b>406,200</b>	<b>406,200</b>

<u>PERMANENT FINANCING</u>					
Commitment Fee	-	0%	XXXXXXXX	XXXXXXXX	XXXXXXXX
Finance Fee	8,750	133	0%	XXXXXXXX	XXXXXXXX
Application Fee	500	8	0%	XXXXXXXX	XXXXXXXX
Title and Recording	5,000	76	0%	XXXXXXXX	XXXXXXXX
Bridge Loan Interest	-	-	0%	XXXXXXXX	XXXXXXXX
HAT Bridge Loan	-	-	0%	XXXXXXXX	XXXXXXXX
HUD Environ. Review	-	-	0%	XXXXXXXX	XXXXXXXX
Legal	5,000	76	0%	XXXXXXXX	XXXXXXXX
<b>Total Perm. Financing Costs</b>	<b>19,250</b>	<b>292</b>	<b>0%</b>	<b>XXXXXXXX</b>	<b>XXXXXXXX</b>
<u>LEGAL FEES</u>					
Investor Legal Fee	20,000	303	0%	20,000	20,000
Legal	5,500	83	0%	5,500	5,500
Borrower- Construction loan close	15,000	227	0%	15,000	15,000
<b>Total Attorney Costs</b>	<b>40,500</b>	<b>614</b>	<b>0%</b>	<b>40,500</b>	<b>40,500</b>
<u>RESERVES</u>					
CEF exit tax reserves	20,000	303	0%	XXXXXXXX	XXXXXXXX
Operating Expense Reserve	93,000	1,409	1%	XXXXXXXX	XXXXXXXX
Bond Origination Guarantee	-	-	0%	XXXXXXXX	XXXXXXXX
Letter of Credit Costs	9,200	139	0%	XXXXXXXX	XXXXXXXX
CalHFA Rent-up Reserve	-	-	0%	XXXXXXXX	XXXXXXXX
<b>Total Reserve Costs</b>	<b>122,200</b>	<b>1,852</b>	<b>1%</b>	<b>XXXXXXXX</b>	<b>XXXXXXXX</b>
<u>CONTRACT COSTS</u>					
Appraisal	15,000	227	0%	15,000	15,000
Market Study	9,600	145	0%	9,600	9,600
PNA	-	-	0%	-	-
Eq Ins. Waiver/Seismic Review	10,000	152	0%	10,000	10,000
Environmental Review	2,500	38	0%	2,500	2,500
<b>Total Contract Costs</b>	<b>37,100</b>	<b>562</b>	<b>0%</b>	<b>37,100</b>	<b>37,100</b>
<u>CONTINGENCY</u>					
Hard Cost Contingency	408,034	6,182	3%	408,034	408,034
Soft Cost Contingency	85,000	1,288	1%	85,000	85,000
<b>Total Contingency Costs</b>	<b>493,034</b>	<b>7,470</b>	<b>4%</b>	<b>493,034</b>	<b>493,034</b>
<u>OTHER</u>					
TCAC App/Alloc/Monitor Fees	31,930	484	0%	XXXXXXXX	XXXXXXXX
Environmental Audit and Soil Report	10,000	152	0%	10,000	10,000
Soils Report Expense	-	-	0%	-	-
Asbestos/Lead-based Paint Report	-	-	0%	-	-
Permit Processing Fees	110,000	1,667	1%	110,000	110,000
Local Impact Fees	443,896	6,726	4%	443,896	443,896
Audit	7,000	106	0%	7,000	7,000
Marketing Budget	15,000	227	0%	XXXXXXXX	XXXXXXXX
Furnishings	20,000	303	0%	20,000	20,000
Syndication costs	70,000	1,061	1%	70,000	70,000
<b>Total Other Costs</b>	<b>707,826</b>	<b>10,725</b>	<b>6%</b>	<b>660,896</b>	<b>660,896</b>
<b>PROJECT COSTS</b>	<b>10,739,250</b>	<b>162,716</b>	<b>89%</b>		
<u>DEVELOPER COSTS</u>					
Developer Overhead/Profit	1,385,699	20,995	11%	1,385,699	1,385,699
Consultant/Processing Agent	-	-	0%	-	-
Project Administration	-	-	0%	-	-
<b>Total Developer Costs</b>	<b>1,385,699</b>	<b>20,995</b>	<b>11%</b>	<b>1,385,699</b>	<b>1,385,699</b>
<b>TOTAL PROJECT COST</b>	<b>12,124,949</b>	<b>183,711</b>	<b>100%</b>		
<b>Total Eligible Basis</b>				<b>11,527,741</b>	<b>11,527,741</b>

<b>Annual Operating Budget Worksheet</b>			<b>Coyote Run II</b>
--	--	--	----------------------

Budget Line Item	Amount	Pct. of Total	\$ per Unit
<b>INCOME</b>			
Total Rental Income	417,816	99.1%	6,331
Laundry	3,960	0.9%	60
Other Income	0	0.0%	-
<b>Gross Potential Income (GPI)</b>	<b>421,776</b>	<b>100.0%</b>	<b>6,391</b>
<b>Less:</b>			
Vacancy Loss	21,089	5.0%	320
<b>Effective Gross Income</b>	<b>400,687</b>	<b>95.0%</b>	<b>6,071</b>
<b>EXPENSES</b>			
<b>Payroll</b>			
On-Site Manager	27,040	7.4%	410
Maintenance	17,680	4.9%	268
Other	0	0.0%	-
Other	0	0.0%	-
<b>Subtotal Payroll</b>	<b>44,720</b>	<b>12.3%</b>	<b>678</b>
Payroll Taxes/Workers Comp.	12,062	3.3%	183
Employee Benefits	10,875	3.0%	165
<b>Total Payroll</b>	<b>67,657</b>	<b>18.6%</b>	<b>1,025</b>
<b>Administrative Expenses</b>			
Renting Expense	1,500	0.4%	23
Office Supplies/Minor Equipment	4,000	1.1%	61
Management Fee	27,720	7.6%	420
Legal	750	0.2%	11
Audit Expenses (Project Only)	5,000	1.4%	76
Accounting /Bookkeeping		0.0%	-
Telephone	2,500	0.7%	38
Other	1,873	0.5%	28
<b>Total Administrative</b>	<b>43,343</b>	<b>11.9%</b>	<b>657</b>
<b>Utilities</b>			
Electricity	11,000	3.0%	167
Water	14,000	3.8%	212
Gas	2,100	0.6%	32
Sewer	8,600	2.4%	130
<b>Total Utilities</b>	<b>35,700</b>	<b>9.8%</b>	<b>541</b>

**Operating and Maintenance**

Maintenance Supplies	1,000	0.3%	15
Maintenance and Repair Services	6,000	1.6%	91
Grounds Contract and Services	20,000	5.5%	303
Grounds Supplies	2,000	0.5%	30
Janitorial Supplies	1,500	0.4%	23
Security Services	0	0.0%	-
Elevator Maintenance	0	0.0%	-
Extermination / Pest Control	2,500	0.7%	38
Trash Removal	16,000	4.4%	242
Heating & A/C Services	3,000	0.8%	45
Interior Painting & Decorating Expenses	2,500	0.7%	38
Swimming pool maintenance	4,500	1.2%	68
<b>Total Operating and Maintenance</b>	<b>59,000</b>	<b>16.2%</b>	<b>894</b>

**Insurance and Taxes**

Property Insurance Impound	13,700	3.8%	208
5/13 Additional expenses		0.0%	-
5/13 exit tax reserves - below line now	0	0.0%	-
Business Tax	150	0.0%	2
License, permits, franchise tax	950	0.3%	14
Property Tax Impound	4,500	1.2%	68
Special assessments	0	0.0%	-
Replacement Reserve	23,100	6.3%	350
Addl HOME req. replace reserves - none now	0	0.0%	-
Addl HOME req. operating exp. res. - none nc	0	0.0%	-
<b>Total Insurance and Other Taxes</b>	<b>42,400</b>	<b>11.6%</b>	<b>642</b>

<b>Subtotal Operating Expenses</b>	<b>248,100</b>	<b>68.1%</b>	<b>3,759</b>
------------------------------------	----------------	--------------	--------------

**Financial Expenses**

Mortgage Payments (1st loan)	115,963	31.9%	1,757
<b>Total Financial</b>	<b>115,963</b>	<b>31.9%</b>	<b>1,757</b>

<b>TOTAL PROJECT EXPENSES</b>	<b>364,063</b>	<b>100.0%</b>	<b>5,516</b>
-------------------------------	----------------	---------------	--------------

<b>Net Revenue or (Deficit)</b>	<b>36,624</b>	<b>10.1%</b>	<b>555</b>
---------------------------------	---------------	--------------	------------

<b>Operating Expenses % of EGI</b>	<b>61.9%</b>
------------------------------------	--------------

3,409 current exp per unit w/o reserves or eq ins

3, 153 board approved exp per unit w/o reserves or eq ins

**Cash Flow** **Coyote Run II** **CalHFA Development Number: 03-023-C/S**

RENTAL INCOME	Year 1	Year 2	Year 3	Year 4	Year 5	Year 6	Year 7	Year 8	Year 9	Year 10
Market Rent Increase	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Market Rents	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Affordable Rent Increase	2.50%	2.50%	2.50%	2.50%	2.50%	2.50%	2.50%	2.50%	2.50%	2.50%
Affordable Rents	417,816	428,261	438,988	449,942	461,191	472,720	484,538	496,652	509,068	521,795
<b>TOTAL RENTAL INCOME</b>	<b>417,816</b>	<b>428,261</b>	<b>438,988</b>	<b>449,942</b>	<b>461,191</b>	<b>472,720</b>	<b>484,538</b>	<b>496,652</b>	<b>509,068</b>	<b>521,795</b>

OTHER INCOME	Year 1	Year 2	Year 3	Year 4	Year 5	Year 6	Year 7	Year 8	Year 9	Year 10
Other Income Increase	2.50%	2.50%	2.50%	2.50%	2.50%	2.50%	2.50%	2.50%	2.50%	2.50%
Laundry	3,960	4,059	4,160	4,264	4,371	4,480	4,592	4,707	4,825	4,945
Other Income	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
<b>TOTAL OTHER INCOME</b>	<b>3,960</b>	<b>4,059</b>	<b>4,160</b>	<b>4,264</b>	<b>4,371</b>	<b>4,480</b>	<b>4,592</b>	<b>4,707</b>	<b>4,825</b>	<b>4,945</b>
<b>GROSS INCOME</b>	<b>421,776</b>	<b>432,320</b>	<b>443,128</b>	<b>454,207</b>	<b>465,562</b>	<b>477,201</b>	<b>489,131</b>	<b>501,359</b>	<b>513,893</b>	<b>526,740</b>
Vacancy Rate : Market	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Vacancy Rate : Affordable	5.00%	5.00%	5.00%	5.00%	5.00%	5.00%	5.00%	5.00%	5.00%	5.00%
Less: Vacancy Loss	21,089	21,616	22,156	22,710	23,278	23,860	24,457	25,068	25,695	26,337
<b>EFFECTIVE GROSS INCOME</b>	<b>400,687</b>	<b>410,704</b>	<b>420,972</b>	<b>431,496</b>	<b>442,284</b>	<b>453,341</b>	<b>464,674</b>	<b>476,291</b>	<b>488,198</b>	<b>500,403</b>

OPERATING EXPENSES	Year 1	Year 2	Year 3	Year 4	Year 5	Year 6	Year 7	Year 8	Year 9	Year 10
Annual Expense Increase	4.00%	4.00%	4.00%	4.00%	4.00%	4.00%	4.00%	4.00%	4.00%	4.00%
Expenses	220,500	229,320	238,493	248,033	257,954	268,272	279,003	290,163	301,769	313,840
Replacement Reserve	23,100	23,100	23,100	23,100	23,100	23,100	23,100	23,100	23,100	23,100
Other Reserves -	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Annual Tax Increase	2.00%	2.00%	2.00%	2.00%	2.00%	2.00%	2.00%	2.00%	2.00%	2.00%
Taxes and Assessments	4,500	4,590	4,682	4,775	4,871	4,968	5,068	5,169	5,272	5,378
<b>TOTAL EXPENSES</b>	<b>248,100</b>	<b>257,010</b>	<b>266,275</b>	<b>275,908</b>	<b>285,925</b>	<b>296,340</b>	<b>307,171</b>	<b>318,432</b>	<b>330,142</b>	<b>342,318</b>

<b>NET OPERATING INCOME</b>	<b>152,587</b>	<b>153,694</b>	<b>154,697</b>	<b>155,588</b>	<b>156,359</b>	<b>157,000</b>	<b>157,504</b>	<b>157,859</b>	<b>158,057</b>	<b>158,085</b>
-----------------------------	----------------	----------------	----------------	----------------	----------------	----------------	----------------	----------------	----------------	----------------

DEBT SERVICE	Year 1	Year 2	Year 3	Year 4	Year 5	Year 6	Year 7	Year 8	Year 9	Year 10
CalHFA - 1st Mortgage	115,963	115,963	115,963	115,963	115,963	115,963	115,963	115,963	115,963	115,963

CASH FLOW after debt service	36,624	37,732	38,735	39,626	40,396	41,038	41,541	41,896	42,094	42,122
<b>DEBT COVERAGE RATIO</b>	<b>1.32</b>	<b>1.33</b>	<b>1.33</b>	<b>1.34</b>	<b>1.35</b>	<b>1.35</b>	<b>1.36</b>	<b>1.36</b>	<b>1.36</b>	<b>1.36</b>

MHP Payment	10,201	10,201	10,201	10,201	10,201	10,201	10,201	10,201	10,201	10,201
<b>DEBT COVERAGE RATIO WITH MHP</b>	<b>1.21</b>	<b>1.22</b>	<b>1.23</b>	<b>1.23</b>	<b>1.24</b>	<b>1.24</b>	<b>1.25</b>	<b>1.25</b>	<b>1.25</b>	<b>1.25</b>

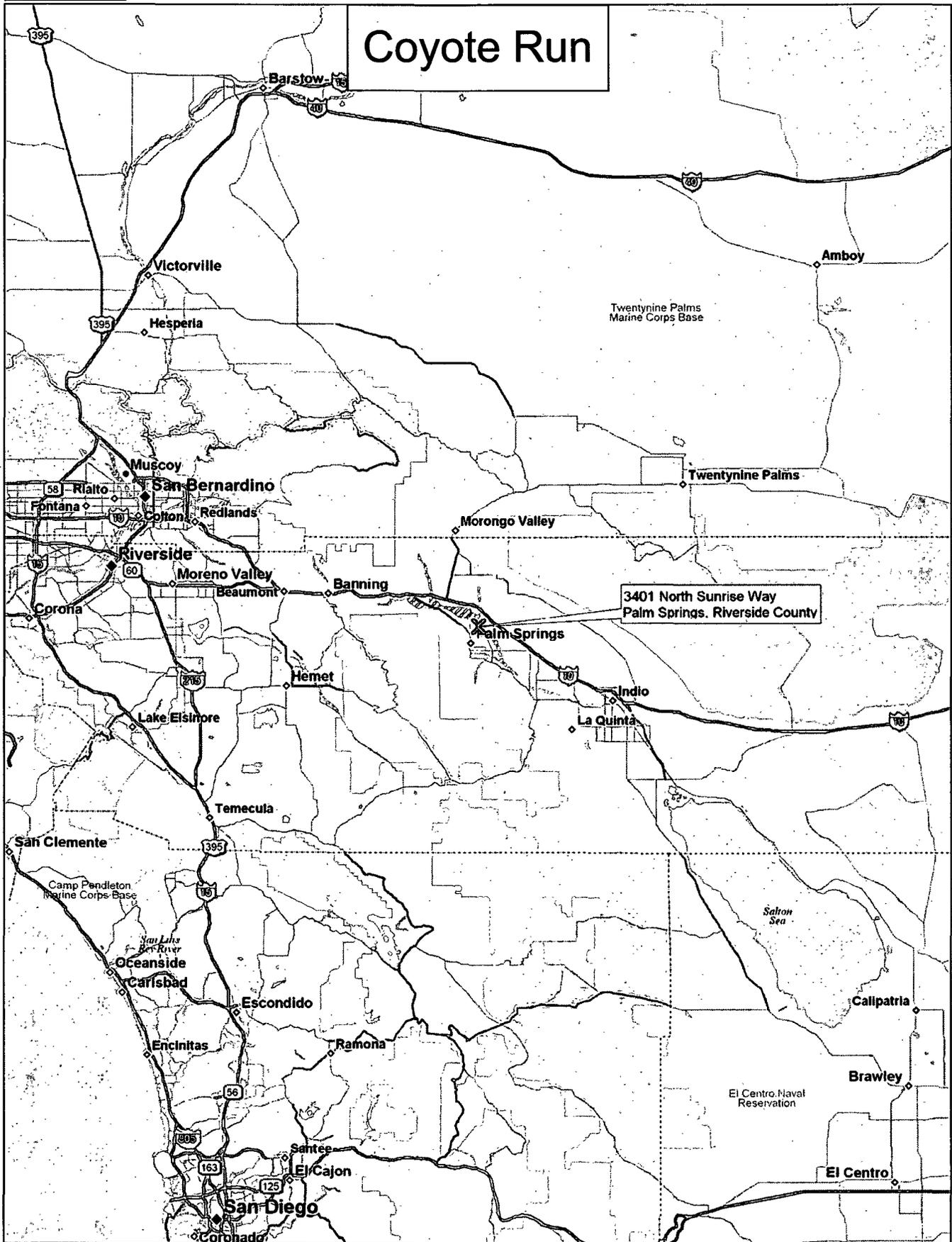
<b>TOTAL MHP Payment</b>	<b>2,428,834</b>
--------------------------	------------------

**Cash Flow**

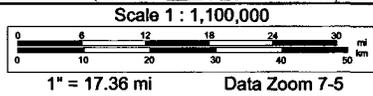
	Year 11	Year 12	Year 13	Year 14	Year 15	Year 16	Year 17	Year 18	Year 19	Year 20
<b>RENTAL INCOME</b>										
Market Rent Increase	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Market Rents	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Affordable Rent Increase	2.50%	2.50%	2.50%	2.50%	2.50%	2.50%	2.50%	2.50%	2.50%	2.50%
Affordable Rents	534,840	548,211	561,916	575,964	590,363	605,122	620,250	635,756	651,650	667,942
<b>TOTAL RENTAL INCOME</b>	<b>534,840</b>	<b>548,211</b>	<b>561,916</b>	<b>575,964</b>	<b>590,363</b>	<b>605,122</b>	<b>620,250</b>	<b>635,756</b>	<b>651,650</b>	<b>667,942</b>
<b>OTHER INCOME</b>										
Other Income Increase	2.50%	2.50%	2.50%	2.50%	2.50%	2.50%	2.50%	2.50%	2.50%	2.50%
Laundry	5,069	5,196	5,326	5,459	5,595	5,735	5,879	6,026	6,176	6,331
Other Income	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
<b>TOTAL OTHER INCOME</b>	<b>5,069</b>	<b>5,196</b>	<b>5,326</b>	<b>5,459</b>	<b>5,595</b>	<b>5,735</b>	<b>5,879</b>	<b>6,026</b>	<b>6,176</b>	<b>6,331</b>
<b>GROSS INCOME</b>	<b>539,909</b>	<b>553,407</b>	<b>567,242</b>	<b>581,423</b>	<b>595,958</b>	<b>610,857</b>	<b>626,129</b>	<b>641,782</b>	<b>657,827</b>	<b>674,272</b>
Vacancy Rate : Market	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Vacancy Rate : Affordable	5.00%	5.00%	5.00%	5.00%	5.00%	5.00%	5.00%	5.00%	5.00%	5.00%
Less: Vacancy Loss	26,995	27,670	28,362	29,071	29,798	30,543	31,306	32,089	32,891	33,714
<b>EFFECTIVE GROSS INCOME</b>	<b>512,913</b>	<b>525,736</b>	<b>538,880</b>	<b>552,352</b>	<b>566,161</b>	<b>580,315</b>	<b>594,822</b>	<b>609,693</b>	<b>624,935</b>	<b>640,559</b>
<b>OPERATING EXPENSES</b>										
Annual Expense Increase	4.00%	4.00%	4.00%	4.00%	4.00%	4.00%	4.00%	4.00%	4.00%	4.00%
Expenses	326,394	339,450	353,028	367,149	381,835	397,108	412,992	429,512	446,693	464,560
Replacement Reserve	23,100	23,100	23,100	23,100	23,100	23,100	23,100	23,100	23,100	23,100
Other Reserves -	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Annual Tax Increase	2.00%	2.00%	2.00%	2.00%	2.00%	2.00%	2.00%	2.00%	2.00%	2.00%
Taxes and Assessments	5,485	5,595	5,707	5,821	5,938	6,056	6,178	6,301	6,427	6,556
<b>TOTAL EXPENSES</b>	<b>354,979</b>	<b>368,145</b>	<b>381,835</b>	<b>396,070</b>	<b>410,872</b>	<b>426,264</b>	<b>442,270</b>	<b>458,913</b>	<b>476,220</b>	<b>494,216</b>
<b>NET OPERATING INCOME</b>	<b>157,934</b>	<b>157,592</b>	<b>157,045</b>	<b>156,282</b>	<b>155,288</b>	<b>154,050</b>	<b>152,553</b>	<b>150,780</b>	<b>148,716</b>	<b>146,343</b>
<b>DEBT SERVICE</b>										
CalHFA - 1st Mortgage	115,963	115,963	115,963	115,963	115,963	115,963	115,963	115,963	115,963	115,963
<b>CASH FLOW after debt service</b>	<b>41,971</b>	<b>41,629</b>	<b>41,082</b>	<b>40,319</b>	<b>39,325</b>	<b>38,087</b>	<b>36,590</b>	<b>34,817</b>	<b>32,753</b>	<b>30,380</b>
<b>DEBT COVERAGE RATIO</b>	<b>1.36</b>	<b>1.36</b>	<b>1.35</b>	<b>1.35</b>	<b>1.34</b>	<b>1.33</b>	<b>1.32</b>	<b>1.30</b>	<b>1.28</b>	<b>1.26</b>
<b>MHP Payment</b>	<b>10,201</b>									
<b>DEBT COVERAGE RATIO WITH MHP</b>	<b>1.25</b>	<b>1.25</b>	<b>1.24</b>	<b>1.24</b>	<b>1.23</b>	<b>1.22</b>	<b>1.21</b>	<b>1.20</b>	<b>1.18</b>	<b>1.16</b>

**Cash Flow**

	Year 21	Year 22	Year 23	Year 24	Year 25	Year 26	Year 27	Year 28	Year 29	Year 30
<b>RENTAL INCOME</b>										
Market Rent Increase	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Market Rents	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Affordable Rent Increase	2.50%	2.50%	2.50%	2.50%	2.50%	2.50%	2.50%	2.50%	2.50%	2.50%
Affordable Rents	684,640	701,756	719,300	737,283	755,715	774,608	793,973	813,822	834,168	855,022
<b>TOTAL RENTAL INCOME</b>	<b>684,640</b>	<b>701,756</b>	<b>719,300</b>	<b>737,283</b>	<b>755,715</b>	<b>774,608</b>	<b>793,973</b>	<b>813,822</b>	<b>834,168</b>	<b>855,022</b>
<b>OTHER INCOME</b>										
Other Income Increase	2.50%	2.50%	2.50%	2.50%	2.50%	2.50%	2.50%	2.50%	2.50%	2.50%
Laundry	6,489	6,651	6,817	6,988	7,163	7,342	7,525	7,713	7,906	8,104
Other Income	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
<b>TOTAL OTHER INCOME</b>	<b>6,489</b>	<b>6,651</b>	<b>6,817</b>	<b>6,988</b>	<b>7,163</b>	<b>7,342</b>	<b>7,525</b>	<b>7,713</b>	<b>7,906</b>	<b>8,104</b>
<b>GROSS INCOME</b>	<b>691,129</b>	<b>708,407</b>	<b>726,117</b>	<b>744,270</b>	<b>762,877</b>	<b>781,949</b>	<b>801,498</b>	<b>821,535</b>	<b>842,074</b>	<b>863,126</b>
Vacancy Rate : Market	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Vacancy Rate : Affordable	-5.00%	5.00%	5.00%	5.00%	5.00%	5.00%	5.00%	5.00%	5.00%	5.00%
Less: Vacancy Loss	34,556	35,420	36,306	37,214	38,144	39,097	40,075	41,077	42,104	43,156
<b>EFFECTIVE GROSS INCOME</b>	<b>656,573</b>	<b>672,987</b>	<b>689,812</b>	<b>707,057</b>	<b>724,733</b>	<b>742,852</b>	<b>761,423</b>	<b>780,459</b>	<b>799,970</b>	<b>819,969</b>
<b>OPERATING EXPENSES</b>										
Annual Expense Increase	4.00%	4.00%	4.00%	4.00%	4.00%	4.00%	4.00%	4.00%	4.00%	4.00%
Expenses	483,143	502,468	522,567	543,470	565,209	587,817	611,330	635,783	661,214	687,663
Replacement Reserve	23,100	23,100	23,100	23,100	23,100	23,100	23,100	23,100	23,100	23,100
Other Reserves -	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Annual Tax Increase	2.00%	2.00%	2.00%	2.00%	2.00%	2.00%	2.00%	2.00%	2.00%	2.00%
Taxes and Assessments	6,687	6,820	6,957	7,096	7,238	7,383	7,530	7,681	7,835	7,991
<b>TOTAL EXPENSES</b>	<b>512,929</b>	<b>532,389</b>	<b>552,624</b>	<b>573,666</b>	<b>595,547</b>	<b>618,300</b>	<b>641,960</b>	<b>666,564</b>	<b>692,149</b>	<b>718,754</b>
<b>NET OPERATING INCOME</b>	<b>143,643</b>	<b>140,598</b>	<b>137,188</b>	<b>133,391</b>	<b>129,187</b>	<b>124,552</b>	<b>119,463</b>	<b>113,895</b>	<b>107,821</b>	<b>101,215</b>
<b>DEBT SERVICE</b>										
CalHFA - 1st Mortgage	115,963	115,963	115,963	115,963	115,963	115,963	115,963	115,963	115,963	115,963
<b>CASH FLOW after debt service</b>	<b>27,680</b>	<b>24,635</b>	<b>21,225</b>	<b>17,428</b>	<b>13,224</b>	<b>8,589</b>	<b>3,500</b>	<b>(2,068)</b>	<b>(8,141)</b>	<b>(14,747)</b>
<b>DEBT COVERAGE RATIO</b>	<b>1.24</b>	<b>1.21</b>	<b>1.18</b>	<b>1.15</b>	<b>1.11</b>	<b>1.07</b>	<b>1.03</b>	<b>0.98</b>	<b>0.93</b>	<b>0.87</b>
<b>MHP Payment</b>	<b>10,201</b>									
<b>DEBT COVERAGE RATIO WITH MHP</b>	<b>1.14</b>	<b>1.11</b>	<b>1.09</b>	<b>1.06</b>	<b>1.02</b>	<b>0.99</b>	<b>0.95</b>	<b>0.90</b>	<b>0.85</b>	<b>0.80</b>

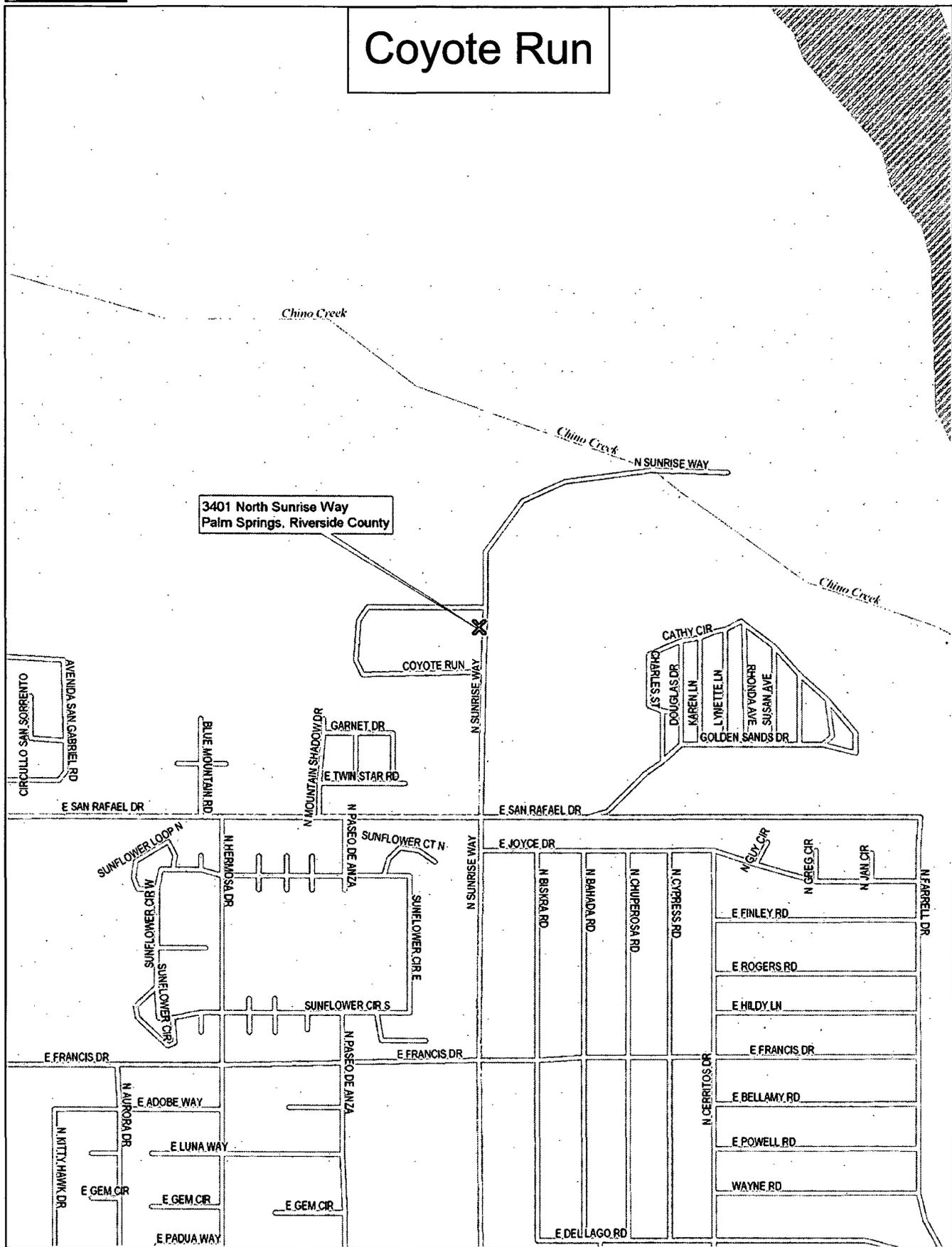


Data use subject to license.  
 © 2005 DeLorme. Street Atlas USA® 2006 Plus.  
 www.delorme.com

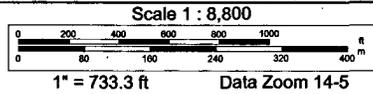


**THIS PAGE  
INTENTIONALLY  
LEFT BLANK**

# Coyote Run



3401 North Sunrise Way  
Palm Springs, Riverside County



**THIS PAGE  
INTENTIONALLY  
LEFT BLANK**

RESOLUTION 07-02

RESOLUTION AUTHORIZING A FINAL LOAN COMMITMENT MODIFICATION

1  
2  
3  
4  
5  
6  
7  
8  
9  
10  
11  
12  
13  
14  
15  
16  
17  
18  
19  
20  
21  
22  
23  
24  
25  
26  
27  
28  
29  
30  
31  
32  
33  
34  
35  
36  
37  
38  
39  
40  
41  
42  
43  
44  
45  
46

WHEREAS, the California Housing Finance Agency (the "Agency") has received a loan modification request on behalf of Hacienda Sunset Affordable Housing Associates, a California Limited Partnership (the "Borrower"), seeking an increase in the permanent loan commitment in the amount of \$400,000, the proceeds of which are to be used to provide financing for a multifamily housing development located in Riverside County, California, to be known as Coyote Run Apartments Phase II (the "Development"); and

WHEREAS, the loan application has been reviewed by Agency staff which prepared a report presented to the Board on the meeting date recited below (the "Staff Report"), recommending Board approval subject to certain recommended terms and conditions; and

WHEREAS, Section 1.150-2 of the Treasury Regulations requires the Agency, as the issuer of tax-exempt bonds, to declare its reasonable official intent to reimburse prior expenditures for the Development with proceeds of a subsequent borrowing; and

WHEREAS, on July 11, 2003, the Executive Director exercised the authority delegated to her under Resolution 94-10 to declare the official intent of the Agency to reimburse such prior expenditures for the Development; and

WHEREAS, on August 25, 2003, the Board approved the original final commitment in Resolution 03-43, and based upon the recommendation of staff and due deliberation by the Board, the Board has determined that a loan modification to the previously approved final loan commitment be made for the Development;

1. The Executive Director, or in his/her absence, either the Chief Deputy Director or the Director of Multifamily Programs of the Agency is hereby authorized to execute and deliver a final commitment letter, subject to his/her recommended terms and conditions set forth in the Staff Report, in relation to the Development described above and as follows:

<u>PROJECT NUMBER</u>	<u>DEVELOPMENT NAME/ LOCALITY</u>	<u>NUMBER OF UNITS</u>	<u>ORIGINAL MORTGAGE AMOUNT</u>
03-023-C/S	Coyote Run Apartments	66	\$ 1,600,000 Permanent 1 <sup>st</sup> Loan
			<u>MODIFIED MORTGAGE AMOUNT</u>
			\$ 2,000,000 Permanent 1 <sup>st</sup> Loan

1 Resolution 07-02

2 Page 2

3

4           2.       The Executive Director may modify the terms and conditions of the loans or  
5 loans as described in the Staff Report, provided that major modifications, as defined below,  
6 must be submitted to this Board for approval. "Major modifications" as used herein means  
7 modifications which either (i) increase the total amount of any loans made pursuant to the  
8 Resolution by more than 7%; or (ii) modifications which in the judgment of the Executive  
9 Director, or in his/her absence, either the Chief Deputy Director or the Director of Multifamily  
10 Programs of the Agency, adversely change the financial or public purpose aspects of the final  
11 commitment in a substantial way.

12

13 I hereby certify that this is a true and correct copy of Resolution 07-02 adopted at a duly  
14 constituted meeting of the Board of the Agency held on January 18, 2007, at Millbrae,  
15 California.

16

17

18

19

ATTEST: \_\_\_\_\_  
Secretary

20

21

22

23

24

25

26

27

28

29

30

31

32

33

34

35

36

37

38

39

40

41

42

43

44

45

46

State of California

## MEMORANDUM

To: Board of Directors

Date: December 29, 2006



From: Bruce D. Gilbertson, Director of Financing  
**CALIFORNIA HOUSING FINANCE AGENCY**

Subject: ANNUAL SINGLE FAMILY BOND REAUTHORIZATION RESOLUTION 07-03

Resolution 07-03 would authorize the sale and issuance of CalHFA single family bonds (with related interest rate swaps and other financial agreements) for another year. In addition, the resolution would authorize the Agency to borrow for homeownership purposes using short-term credit facilities.

Annual reauthorization, a practice approved by the Board every year since 1987, enables the staff to schedule and size our bond transactions to meet demand for loan funds throughout the year without regard to the timing of individual Board meetings.

Resolution 07-03 would authorize single family bonds to be issued in various amounts by category, as follows:

- (1) Equal to the amount of prior single family bonds being retired, including eligible bonds of other issuers;
- (2) Equal to the amount of private activity bond volume cap made available for our single family program by the California Debt Limit Allocation Committee; and
- (3) Up to \$900 million of federally-taxable single family bonds (in addition to any taxable bonds issued under the first category).

Bonds would be authorized to be issued under any of the previously-approved forms of indenture as listed in the resolution. During 2007 we anticipate continuing to use the Home Mortgage Revenue Bond indenture to finance single family whole loans and to begin issuing bonds under the recently approved Residential Mortgage Revenue Bond indenture to finance the purchase of single family mortgage-backed securities. As of this writing we plan to introduce the mortgage-backed securities program during March or April 2007 with the intention to securitize a portion of our conventionally insured loans. The recently completed sale of \$60 million of subordinate loans to Fannie Mae has provided sufficient liquidity to finance Agency down payment assistance loans for some time. However, if we decide to again issue bonds for purposes of financing homeownership down payment assistance loans, we would anticipate using the Housing Program Bond indenture.

The resolution would also authorize the full range of related financial agreements, including contracts for investment of bond proceeds, for warehousing of mortgages pending the availability of bond proceeds, for interest rate hedging (including the continued use of interest rate swaps), and for forward delivery of bonds through August 1, 2009. The resolution would also authorize contracts for consulting services or information services related to the financial management of the Agency, including advisors or consultants on interest rate swaps, cash flow management, and similar matters, and contracts for financial printing and similar services.

The resolution would also reauthorize short-term credit facilities in an aggregate amount not to exceed \$500 million (for the Homeownership Programs, Multifamily Programs and Bay Area Housing Plan). This authorization would allow us to continue to utilize our warehouse line from the State's Pooled Money Investment Board and up to \$150 million from the Bank of America credit line.

In addition, the resolution would reauthorize cooperation with local agencies similar to that accomplished in recent years with the Southern California Home Financing Authority, the City of Los Angeles Department of Housing and the CRHMFA Homebuyers Fund.

In order to allow for necessary overlap of authority for bond issues scheduled during the time that reauthorization is being considered, Resolution 07-03 would not expire until 30 days after the first Board meeting in the year 2008 at which there is a quorum. Likewise, last year's single family resolution (06-03) will not expire until 30 days after this meeting.

In past years we have strived to lock in our cost of funds approximately every 60 days, whether by means of pricing fixed-rate bonds or via the interest rate swap market. In 2007, we will continue to do our best to periodically match our cost of funds to our lending rates, but this effort will be affected somewhat by our plans to issue bonds under two indentures requiring more frequent hedging of distinct loan pipelines for whole loans and mortgage-backed securities.

Attachment

1  
RESOLUTION NO. 07-032  
3  
4  
5  
6  
RESOLUTION OF THE CALIFORNIA HOUSING FINANCE AGENCY  
AUTHORIZING THE AGENCY'S SINGLE FAMILY BOND INDENTURES, THE  
ISSUANCE OF SINGLE FAMILY BONDS, SHORT- TERM CREDIT FACILITIES FOR  
HOMEOWNERSHIP PURPOSES, AND RELATED FINANCIAL AGREEMENTS AND  
CONTRACTS FOR SERVICES7  
8  
9  
10  
WHEREAS, the California Housing Finance Agency (the "Agency") has  
determined that there exists a need in California for providing financial assistance, directly or  
indirectly, to persons and families of low or moderate income to enable them to purchase  
moderately priced single family residences ("Residences");11  
12  
13  
14  
15  
WHEREAS, the Agency has determined that it is in the public interest for the  
Agency to provide such financial assistance by means of various programs, including whole  
loan and mortgage-backed securities programs (collectively, the "Program") to make loans to  
such persons and families, or to developers, for the acquisition, development, construction  
and/or permanent financing of Residences (the "Loans");16  
17  
18  
19  
20  
21  
WHEREAS, pursuant to Parts 1 through 4 of Division 31 of the Health and  
Safety Code of the State of California (the "Act"), the Agency has the authority to issue bonds  
to provide sufficient funds to finance the Program, including the purchase of Loans and  
mortgage-backed securities, the payment of capitalized interest on the bonds, the establishment  
of reserves to secure the bonds, and the payment of other costs of the Agency incident to, and  
necessary or convenient to, the issuance of the bonds;22  
23  
24  
25  
26  
27  
28  
29  
30  
31  
WHEREAS, the Agency, pursuant to the Act, has from time to time issued  
various series of its Single Family Mortgage Purchase Bonds (the "SFMP Bonds"), its Home  
Ownership and Home Improvement Revenue Bonds (the "HOHI Bonds"), its Home Mortgage  
Revenue Bonds (the "HMP Bonds"), its Home Ownership Mortgage Bonds (the "HOM  
Bonds"), its Single Family Mortgage Bonds (the "SFMor Bonds"), and its Housing Program  
Bonds (the "HP Bonds"), and is authorized pursuant to the Act to issue its Residential  
Mortgage Revenue Bonds (the "RMR Bonds") and additional SFMP Bonds, HOHI Bonds,  
HMP Bonds, HOM Bonds, SFMor Bonds, and HP Bonds (collectively with bonds authorized  
under this resolution to be issued under new indentures, the "Bonds") to provide funds to  
finance the Program;32  
33  
34  
35  
WHEREAS, pursuant to the Act, the Agency has the authority to enter into  
short-term credit facilities for the purpose of financing the Program, including the making of  
Loans and the payment of other costs of the Agency incident to, and necessary or convenient  
to, the issuance of the bonds;36  
37  
38  
39  
40  
WHEREAS, pursuant to Chapter 6 of Part 5 of Division 31 (Sections 52060 et  
seq.) of the Health and Safety Code of the State of California (the "Local Agency Assistance  
Act"), the Agency also has the authority to enter into agreements with cities, counties and joint  
powers authorities created by cities and counties (collectively, "Local Agencies"), which  
provide that the Agency shall sell bonds on behalf of such Local Agencies for the purpose of

1 providing funds for home mortgages financing residences within the respective jurisdictions of  
2 such Local Agencies; and

3 WHEREAS, the Local Agency Assistance Act provides that although such  
4 bonds are to be bonds of the Local Agency ("Local Agency Bonds"), the proceeds of such  
5 Local Agency Bonds may be utilized in the Agency's Program, including borrowing such  
6 proceeds through the issuance of Bonds to the Local Agency;

7 NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED by the Board of Directors (the  
8 "Board") of the California Housing Finance Agency as follows:

9 **Section 1. Determination of Need and Amount.** The Agency is of the opinion  
10 and hereby determines that the issuance of one or more series of Bonds, in an aggregate amount  
11 not to exceed the sum of the following amounts, is necessary to provide sufficient funds for the  
12 Program:

13 (a) the aggregate amount of Bonds and/or other qualified mortgage bonds  
14 (including bonds of issuers other than the Agency) to be redeemed or maturing in  
15 connection with such issuance,

16 (b) the aggregate amount of private activity bond allocations under federal  
17 tax law heretofore or hereafter made available to the Agency (including any such  
18 allocations made available to a Local Agency in connection with the issuance of Local  
19 Agency Bonds) for such purpose, and

20 (c) if and to the extent interest on one or more of such series of Bonds is  
21 determined by the Executive Director to be intended not to be excludable from gross  
22 income for federal income tax purposes, \$900,000,000.

23 **Section 2. Authorization and Timing.** The Bonds are hereby authorized to be  
24 issued in such aggregate amount at such time or times on or before the day 30 days after the  
25 date on which is held the first meeting of the Board in the year 2008 at which a quorum is  
26 present, as the Executive Director of the Agency (the "Executive Director") deems appropriate,  
27 upon consultation with the Treasurer of the State of California (the "Treasurer") as to the  
28 timing of each such issuance; provided, however, that if the bonds are sold at a time on or  
29 before the day 30 days after the date on which is held such meeting, pursuant to a forward  
30 purchase or drawdown agreement providing for the issuance of such Bonds on or before  
31 August 1, 2009 upon specified terms and conditions, such Bonds may be issued on such later  
32 date.

33 **Section 3. Approval of Forms of Indentures.** The Executive Director and the  
34 Secretary of the Board of Directors of the Agency (the "Secretary") are hereby authorized and  
35 directed, for and on behalf and in the name of the Agency in connection with the issuance of  
36 Bonds, to execute and acknowledge and to deliver to the Treasurer as trustee and/or, if  
37 appropriate, to a duly qualified bank or trust company selected by the Executive Director to act  
38 as trustee or co-trustee with the approval of the Treasurer (collectively, the "Trustees"), one or  
39 more new indentures (the "New Indentures"), in one or more forms similar to one or more of  
40 the following (collectively, the "Prior Indentures"):

- 1 (a) that certain indenture pertaining to the SFMP Bonds (the "SFMP  
2 Indenture");
- 3 (b) that certain indenture pertaining to the HOHI Bonds (the "HOHI  
4 Indenture");
- 5 (c) that certain indenture pertaining to the HOM Bonds (the "HOM  
6 Indenture");
- 7 (d) those certain indentures pertaining to the HMP Bonds (the "HMP  
8 Indentures");
- 9 (e) that form of general indenture approved by Resolution No. 92-41,  
10 adopted November 12, 1992 (the "SHOP Indenture");
- 11 (f) that form of master trust indenture proposed by Fannie Mae ("Fannie  
12 Mae") in connection with their "MRB Express" program and approved by Resolution  
13 No. 93-30, adopted September 7, 1993 (the "Fannie Mae MRB Express Program  
14 Indenture");
- 15 (g) that form of general indenture designed for the Fannie Mae Index Option  
16 Program and approved by Resolution No. 94-01, adopted January 13, 1994 (the "Fannie  
17 Mae Index Option Program Indenture");
- 18 (h) those certain indentures pertaining to the SFMor Bonds (the "SFMor  
19 Indentures");
- 20 (i) the form of draw down bond indenture approved by Resolution No. 01-  
21 04, as amended by Resolution No. 01-39, adopted November 8, 2001;
- 22 (j) the form of bond indenture approved by Resolution No. 02-01, as  
23 amended by Resolution 02-17, adopted June 6, 2002;
- 24 (k) that certain indenture pertaining to the HP Bonds (the "HP Indenture");  
25 and/or
- 26 (l) that certain indenture relating to the RMR Bonds.

27 Each such New Indenture may be executed, acknowledged and delivered with such changes  
28 therein as the officers executing the same approve upon consultation with the Agency's legal  
29 counsel, such approval to be conclusively evidenced by the execution and delivery thereof.  
30 Changes reflected in any New Indenture may include, without limitation, provision for a  
31 supplemental pledge of Agency moneys or assets (including but not limited to, a deposit from  
32 the Supplementary Bond Security Account created under Section 51368 of the Act) and  
33 provision for the Agency's general obligation to additionally secure the Bonds if appropriate in  
34 furtherance of the objectives of the Program.

1            **Section 4. Approval of Forms of Series and Supplemental Indentures.** The  
2 Executive Director and the Secretary are hereby authorized and directed, for and on behalf and  
3 in the name of the Agency, to execute and acknowledge and to deliver with respect to each  
4 series of Bonds, if and to the extent appropriate, series and/or supplemental indentures (each a  
5 "Supplemental Indenture") under either one of the Prior Indentures or a New Indenture and in  
6 substantially the form of the respective supplemental indentures previously executed and  
7 delivered or approved, each with such changes therein as the officers executing the same  
8 approve upon consultation with the Agency's legal counsel, such approval to be conclusively  
9 evidenced by the execution and delivery thereof. Changes reflected in any Supplemental  
10 Indenture may include, without limitation, provision for a supplemental pledge of Agency  
11 moneys or assets (including but not limited to, a deposit from the Supplementary Bond Security  
12 Account created under Section 51368 of the Act) and provision for the Agency's general  
13 obligation to additionally secure the Bonds if appropriate in furtherance of the objectives of the  
14 Program.

15            The Executive Director is hereby expressly authorized and directed, for and on  
16 behalf and in the name of the Agency, to determine in furtherance of the objectives of the  
17 Program those matters required to be determined under the applicable Prior Indenture or any  
18 New Indenture, as appropriate, in connection with the issuance of each such series, including,  
19 without limitation, any reserve account requirement or requirements for such series.

20            **Section 5. Approval of Forms and Terms of Bonds.** The Bonds shall be in  
21 such denominations, have such registration provisions, be executed in such manner, be payable  
22 in such medium of payment at such place or places within or without California, be subject to  
23 such terms of redemption (including from such sinking fund installments as may be provided  
24 for) and contain such terms and conditions as each Supplemental Indenture as finally approved  
25 shall provide. The Bonds shall have the maturity or maturities and shall bear interest at the  
26 fixed, adjustable or variable rate or rates deemed appropriate by the Executive Director in  
27 furtherance of the objectives of the Program; provided, however, that no Bond shall have a  
28 term in excess of fifty years or bear interest at a stated rate in excess of fifteen percent (15%)  
29 per annum or in the case of variable rate bonds, a maximum floating interest rate of twenty-five  
30 percent (25%) per annum. Any of the Bonds and the Supplemental Indenture(s) may contain  
31 such provisions as may be necessary to accommodate an option to put such Bonds prior to  
32 maturity for purchase by or on behalf of the Agency or a person other than the Agency, to  
33 accommodate the requirements of any provider of bond insurance or other credit enhancement  
34 or liquidity support or to accommodate the requirements of purchasers of Dutch auction bonds  
35 or indexed floaters.

36            **Section 6. Authorization of Disclosure.** The Executive Director is hereby  
37 authorized to circulate one or more Preliminary Official Statements relating to the Bonds and,  
38 after the sale of the Bonds, to execute and circulate one or more Official Statements relating to  
39 the Bonds, and the circulation of such Preliminary Official Statements and such Official  
40 Statements to prospective and actual purchasers of the Bonds is hereby approved. The  
41 Executive Director is further authorized to hold information meetings concerning the Bonds  
42 and to distribute other information and material relating to the Bonds.

1            **Section 7. Authorization of Sale of Bonds.** The Bonds are hereby authorized  
2 to be sold at negotiated or competitive sale or sales. The Executive Director is hereby  
3 authorized and directed, for and in the name and on behalf of the Agency, to execute and  
4 deliver one or more purchase contracts (including one or more forward purchase agreements)  
5 relating to the Bonds, by and among the Agency, the Treasurer and such underwriters or other  
6 purchasers (including, but not limited to, Fannie Mae) as the Executive Director may select (the  
7 "Purchasers"), in the form or forms approved by the Executive Director upon consultation with  
8 the Agency's legal counsel, such approval to be evidenced conclusively by the execution and  
9 delivery of said purchase contract by the Executive Director.

10            The Treasurer is hereby authorized and requested, without further action of the  
11 Board and unless instructed otherwise by the Board, to sell each series of Bonds at the time and  
12 place and pursuant to the terms and conditions set forth in each such purchase contract as  
13 finally executed. The Treasurer is hereby further authorized and requested to deposit the  
14 proceeds of any good faith deposit to be received by the Treasurer under the terms of a  
15 purchase contract in a special trust account for the benefit of the Agency, and the amount of  
16 said deposit shall be retained by the Agency, applied at the time of delivery of the applicable  
17 Bonds as part of the purchase price thereof, or returned to the Purchasers, as provided in such  
18 purchase contract.

19            **Section 8. Authorization of Execution of Bonds.** The Executive Director is  
20 hereby authorized and directed to execute, and the Secretary is hereby authorized to attest, for  
21 and on behalf and in the name of the Agency and under its seal, the Bonds, in an aggregate  
22 amount not to exceed the amount authorized hereby, in accordance with the Prior Indenture(s),  
23 the Supplemental Indenture(s) or the New Indenture(s) and in one or more of the forms set  
24 forth in the Prior Indenture(s), the Supplemental Indenture(s) or the New Indenture(s), as  
25 appropriate.

26            **Section 9. Authorization of Delivery of Bonds.** The Bonds, when so  
27 executed, shall be delivered to the Trustees to be authenticated by, or caused to be  
28 authenticated by, the Trustees. The Trustees are hereby requested and directed to authenticate,  
29 or cause to be authenticated, the Bonds by executing the certificate of authentication and  
30 registration appearing thereon, and to deliver the Bonds when duly executed and authenticated  
31 to the Purchasers in accordance with written instructions executed on behalf of the Agency by  
32 the Executive Director, which instructions said officer is hereby authorized and directed, for  
33 and on behalf and in the name of the Agency, to execute and deliver. Such instructions shall  
34 provide for the delivery of the Bonds to the Purchasers upon payment of the purchase price or  
35 prices thereof.

36            **Section 10. Authorization of Related Financial Agreements.** The Executive  
37 Director and the other officers of the Agency are hereby authorized to enter into, for and in the  
38 name and on behalf of the Agency, any and all agreements and documents designed (i) to  
39 reduce or hedge the amount or duration of any payment, interest rate, spread or similar risk,  
40 (ii) to result in a lower cost of borrowing when used in combination with the issuance or  
41 carrying of bonds or investments, or (iii) to enhance the relationship between risk and return  
42 with respect to the Program or any portion thereof. To the extent authorized by law, including  
43 Government Code Section 5922, such agreements or other documents may include (a) interest

1 rate swap agreements; (b) forward payment conversion agreements; (c) futures or other  
2 contracts providing for payments based on levels of, or changes in, interest rates or other  
3 indices; (d) contracts to exchange cash flows for a series of payments; (e) contracts, including,  
4 without limitation, interest rate floors or caps, options, puts or calls to hedge payment, interest  
5 rate, spread or similar exposure; or (f) contracts to obtain guarantees, including guarantees of  
6 mortgage-backed securities or their underlying loans; and in each such case may be entered into  
7 in anticipation of the issuance of bonds at such times as may be determined by such officers.  
8 Such agreements and other documents are authorized to be entered into with parties selected by  
9 the Executive Director, after giving due consideration for the creditworthiness of the  
10 counterparties, where applicable, or any other criteria in furtherance of the objectives of the  
11 Program.

12 Section 11. Authorization of Program Documents. The Executive Director  
13 and the other officers of the Agency are hereby authorized to enter into, for and in the name  
14 and on behalf of the Agency, all documents they deem necessary or appropriate in connection  
15 with the Program, including, but not limited to, one or more mortgage purchase and servicing  
16 agreements (including mortgage-backed security pooling agreements) and one or more loan  
17 servicing agreements with such lender or lenders or such servicer or servicers as the Executive  
18 Director may select in accordance with the purposes of the Program, and any such selection of  
19 a lender or lenders or a servicer or servicers is to be deemed approved by this Board as if it had  
20 been made by this Board. The mortgages to be purchased may be fixed rate, step rate,  
21 adjustable rate, graduated payment, deferred payment or any combination of the foregoing,  
22 may have terms of 40 years or less and may be insured by such mortgage insurers as are  
23 selected by the Executive Director in furtherance of the objectives of the Program.

24 The Executive Director and the other officers of the Agency are hereby  
25 authorized to enter into, for and in the name and on behalf of the Agency, one or more  
26 mortgage sale agreements with such purchasers as the Executive Director may select in  
27 accordance with the objectives of the Program. Any such sale of Loans may be on either a  
28 current or a forward purchase basis.

29 The Executive Director and the other officers of the Agency are hereby  
30 authorized to enter into, for and in the name and on behalf of the Agency, contracts to conduct  
31 foreclosures of mortgages owned or serviced by the Agency with such attorneys or foreclosure  
32 companies as the Executive Director may select in accordance with the objectives of the  
33 Program.

34 The Executive Director and the other officers of the Agency are hereby  
35 authorized to enter into, for and in the name and on behalf of the Agency, contracts for the sale  
36 of foreclosed properties with such purchasers as the Executive Director may select in  
37 accordance with the objectives of the Program. Any such sale of foreclosed properties may be  
38 on either an all cash basis or may include financing by the Agency. The Executive Director  
39 and the other officers of the Agency are also authorized to enter into any other agreements,  
40 including but not limited to real estate brokerage agreements and construction contracts  
41 necessary or convenient for the rehabilitation, listing and sale of such foreclosed properties.

1           The Executive Director and the other officers of the Agency are hereby  
2 authorized to enter into, for and in the name and on behalf of the Agency, (i) contracts or  
3 agreements for the purchase or sale of mortgage-backed securities; (ii) servicing agreements,  
4 including master servicing agreements, in connection with the operation of a program of  
5 mortgage-backed securities; (iii) agreements with government-sponsored enterprises, or other  
6 secondary market issuers or guarantors of mortgage-backed securities; and (iv) such other  
7 program documents as are necessary or appropriate for the operation of a program of mortgage-  
8 backed securities.

9           Section 12. Authorization of Short-term Credit Facilities. The Executive  
10 Director and the other officers of the Agency are hereby authorized to enter into, for and in the  
11 name and on behalf of the Agency, one or more short-term credit facilities for the purposes of  
12 (i) financing the purchase of Loans and/or mortgage-backed securities on an interim basis, prior  
13 to the financing thereof with Bonds, whether issued or to be issued and (ii) financing  
14 expenditures of the Agency incident to, and necessary or convenient to, the issuance of Bonds,  
15 including, but not limited to, Agency expenditures to pay costs of issuance, capitalized interest,  
16 redemption price of prior bonds of the Agency, costs relating to credit enhancement or liquidity  
17 support, costs relating to investment products, or net payments and expenses relating to interest  
18 rate hedges and other financial products. Any such short-term credit facility may be from any  
19 appropriate source, including, but not limited to, the Pooled Money Investment Account  
20 pursuant to Government Code Section 16312; provided, however, that the aggregate  
21 outstanding principal amount of short-term credit facilities authorized under this resolution or  
22 Resolution No. 07-04 (the multifamily financing resolution adopted at the same meeting) or  
23 Resolution 06-06 (the Bay Area Housing Plan resolution) may not at any time exceed  
24 \$500,000,000 (separate and apart from the amount of Bonds authorized by Section 1 of this  
25 resolution).

26           The Executive Director and the other officers of the Agency are hereby  
27 authorized to use available Agency moneys (other than and in addition to the proceeds of  
28 bonds) to make or purchase Loans and/or mortgage-backed securities to be financed by bonds  
29 (including bonds authorized by prior resolutions of this Board) in anticipation of draws on a  
30 credit facility, the issuance of Bonds or the availability of Bond proceeds for such purposes.

31           Section 13. Local Agency Cooperation. (a) The Executive Director is hereby  
32 authorized and directed, for and in the name and on behalf of the Agency, to execute and  
33 deliver one or more agreements with one or more Local Agencies providing that the Agency  
34 shall sell Local Agency Bonds for the purpose of providing funds for the Program for the  
35 purchase of Loans financing Residences (or mortgage-backed securities underlain by loans  
36 financing such Residences) within the jurisdiction of the applicable Local Agency. Each such  
37 agreement shall contain the provisions required by Section 52062 of the Local Agency  
38 Assistance Act and shall provide that the method by which the Agency shall utilize the  
39 proceeds of Local Agency Bonds in the Agency's Program shall be for the Agency to borrow  
40 such proceeds by the issuance of Bonds to the Local Agency. The Bonds shall be in the form  
41 and shall be issued under the terms and conditions authorized by this resolution, applied as  
42 appropriate under the circumstances. The Bonds shall serve as the primary source of payment  
43 of and as security for the Local Agency Bonds.

1           The Local Agency Bonds are hereby authorized to be sold at such time or times,  
2 on or before the day 30 days after the date on which is held the first meeting of the Board in the  
3 year 2008 at which a quorum is present, as the Executive Director deems appropriate, upon  
4 consultation with the Treasurer as to the timing of each such sale.

5           (b) The Executive Director is hereby authorized to circulate one or more  
6 Preliminary Official Statements relating to the Local Agency Bonds and, after the sale of the  
7 Local Agency Bonds, to execute and circulate one or more Official Statements relating to the  
8 Local Agency Bonds, and the circulation of such Preliminary Official Statements and such  
9 Official Statements to prospective and actual purchasers of the Local Agency Bonds is hereby  
10 approved. The Executive Director is further authorized to hold information meetings  
11 concerning the Local Agency Bonds and to distribute other information and material relating to  
12 the Local Agency Bonds.

13           (c) The Local Agency Bonds are hereby authorized to be sold at negotiated or  
14 competitive sale or sales. The Executive Director is hereby authorized and directed, for and in  
15 the name and on behalf of the Agency and the Local Agency, to execute and deliver one or  
16 more purchase contracts (including one or more forward purchase agreements) relating to the  
17 Local Agency Bonds, by and among the Agency, the Treasurer, the Local Agency (if  
18 appropriate) and such underwriters or other purchasers (including, but not limited to, Fannie  
19 Mae) as the Executive Director may select (the "Local Agency Bond Purchasers"), in the form  
20 or forms approved by the Executive Director upon consultation with the Agency's legal  
21 counsel, such approval to be evidenced conclusively by the execution and delivery of said  
22 purchase contract by the Executive Director.

23           (d) The Treasurer is hereby authorized and requested, without further action of  
24 the Board and unless instructed otherwise by the Board, to sell each series of Local Agency  
25 Bonds at the time and place and pursuant to the terms and conditions set forth in each such  
26 purchase contract as finally executed. The Treasurer is hereby further authorized and requested  
27 to deposit the proceeds of any good faith deposit to be received by the Treasurer under the  
28 terms of a purchase contract in a special trust account for the benefit of the Agency and the  
29 Local Agency, and the amount of said deposit shall be applied at the time of delivery of the  
30 applicable Local Agency Bonds, as the case may be, as part of the purchase price thereof or  
31 returned to the Local Agency Bond Purchasers as provided in such purchase contract.

32           Section 14. Ratification of Prior Actions. All actions previously taken by the  
33 Agency relating to the implementation of the Program, the issuance of the Bonds, the issuance  
34 of any prior bonds, the execution and delivery of related financial agreements and related  
35 program agreements and the implementation of any credit facilities as described above,  
36 including, but not limited to, such actions as the distribution of the Agency's Lender Program  
37 Manual, Mortgage Purchase and Servicing Agreement, Servicing Agreement, Developer  
38 Agreement, Servicer's Guide, Program Bulletins and applications to originate and service  
39 loans, and the sale of any foreclosed property, are hereby ratified.

40           Section 15. Authorization of Related Actions and Agreements. The  
41 Treasurer, the Executive Director and the officers of the Agency, or the duly authorized  
42 deputies thereof, are hereby authorized and directed, jointly and severally, to do any and all

1 things and to execute and deliver any and all agreements and documents which they deem  
2 necessary or advisable in order to consummate the issuance, sale, delivery, remarketing,  
3 conversion and administration of Bonds and otherwise to effectuate the purposes of this  
4 resolution, including declaring the official intent of the Agency for purposes of U.S. Treasury  
5 Regulations Section 1.150-2, and including executing and delivering any amendment or  
6 supplement to any agreement or document relating to Bonds in any manner that would be  
7 authorized under this resolution if such agreement or document related to Bonds is authorized  
8 by this resolution. Such agreements may include, but are not limited to, remarketing  
9 agreements, tender agreements or similar agreements regarding any put option for the Bonds,  
10 broker-dealer agreements, market agent agreements, auction agent agreements or other  
11 agreements necessary or desirable in connection with the issuance of Bonds in, or the  
12 conversion of Bonds to, an auction rate mode or an indexed rate mode, agreements for the  
13 investment of moneys relating to the Bonds, reimbursement agreements relating to any credit  
14 enhancement or liquidity support or put option provided for the Bonds, continuing disclosure  
15 agreements and agreements for necessary services provided in the course of the issuance of the  
16 bonds, including but not limited to, agreements with bond underwriters and placement agents,  
17 bond trustees, bond counsel and financial advisors and contracts for consulting services or  
18 information services relating to the financial management of the Agency, including advisors or  
19 consultants on interest rate swaps, cash flow management, and similar matters, and contracts  
20 for financial printing and similar services. The Agency's reimbursement obligation under any  
21 such reimbursement agreement may be a special, limited obligation or a general obligation and  
22 may, subject to the rights of the Bondholders, be secured by a pledge of the same revenues and  
23 assets that may be pledged to secure Bonds or by a pledge of other revenues and assets.

24 This resolution shall constitute full, separate, complete and additional authority  
25 for the execution and delivery of all agreements and instruments described in this resolution,  
26 without regard to any limitation in the Agency's regulations and without regard to any other  
27 resolution of the Board that does not expressly amend and limit this resolution.

28 Section 16. Additional Delegation. All actions by the Executive Director  
29 approved or authorized by this resolution may be taken by the Chief Deputy Director of the  
30 Agency, the Director of Financing of the Agency, the Comptroller of the Agency or any other  
31 person specifically authorized in writing by the Executive Director.

## 1 SECRETARY'S CERTIFICATE

2 I, Thomas C. Hughes, Secretary of the Board of Directors of the California  
3 Housing Finance Agency, hereby certify that the foregoing is a full, true, and correct copy of  
4 Resolution No. 07-03 duly adopted at a regular meeting of the Board of Directors of the  
5 California Housing Finance Agency duly called and held on the 18th day of January, 2007,  
6 of which meeting all said directors had due notice; and that at said meeting said Resolution  
7 was adopted by the following vote:

8 AYES:

9 NOES:

10 ABSTENTIONS:

11 ABSENT:

12 IN WITNESS WHEREOF, I have executed this certificate and affixed the  
13 seal of the Board of Directors of the California Housing Finance Agency hereto this 18th  
14 day of January, 2007.

15  
16 [SEAL]

17 \_\_\_\_\_  
18 Thomas C. Hughes  
19 Secretary of the Board of Directors of the  
California Housing Finance Agency

## SECRETARY'S CERTIFICATE

1

2

3

4

5

6

7

I, Thomas C. Hughes, Secretary of the Board of Directors of the California Housing Finance Agency, hereby certify that the foregoing is a full, true, and correct copy of Resolution No. 07-03 duly adopted at a regular meeting of the Board of Directors of the California Housing Finance Agency duly called and held on the 18th day of January, 2007, of which meeting all said directors had due notice; and that at said meeting said Resolution was adopted by the following vote:

8

AYES:

9

NOES:

10

ABSTENTIONS:

11

ABSENT:

12

13

14

15

16

I further certify that I have carefully compared the foregoing copy with the original minutes of said meeting on file and of record in my office; that said copy is a full, true, and correct copy of the original Resolution adopted at said meeting and entered in said minutes; and that said Resolution has not been amended, modified or rescinded in any manner since the date of its adoption, and the same is now in full force and effect.

17

18

19

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, I have executed this certificate and affixed the seal of the Board of Directors of the California Housing Finance Agency hereto this \_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, \_\_\_\_.

20

21

22

23

24

25

26

[SEAL]

\_\_\_\_\_  
 Thomas C. Hughes  
 Secretary of the Board of Directors of the  
 California Housing Finance Agency

**THIS PAGE  
INTENTIONALLY  
LEFT BLANK**

State of California

## MEMORANDUM

To: Board of Directors

Date: December 29, 2006



From: Bruce D. Gilbertson, Director of Financing  
**CALIFORNIA HOUSING FINANCE AGENCY**

Subject: ANNUAL MULTIFAMILY BOND REAUTHORIZATION RESOLUTION 07-04

Resolution 07-04 would authorize the sale and issuance of CalHFA multifamily bonds (with related interest rate swaps and other financial agreements) for another year. In addition, the resolution would authorize the Agency to borrow for multifamily purposes using short-term credit facilities.

Annual reauthorization, a practice approved by the Board every year since 1987, enables the staff to schedule and size our bond transactions to meet the demand for loan funds throughout the year without regard to the timing of individual Board meetings.

Resolution 07-04 would authorize multifamily bonds to be issued in various amounts by category, as follows:

- (1) Equal to the amount of prior multifamily bonds being retired, including eligible bonds of other issuers;
- (2) Equal to the amount of private activity bond volume cap made available for our multifamily program by the California Debt Limit Allocation Committee (CDLAC);
- (3) Up to \$800 million for the combined amount of 501(c)(3) bonds, "governmental purpose" bonds, and federally-taxable multifamily bonds (in addition to any taxable bonds issued under the first category); and
- (4) Up to \$300 million for financing or refinancing the acquisition of existing multifamily loans;

While bonds would be authorized to be issued under any of the previously-approved forms of indenture as listed in the resolution, we again anticipate continuing to utilize the Multifamily Housing Revenue Bonds III indenture, which relies on the Agency's general obligation ratings of Aa3/AA- for its credit. Our general obligation acts as the primary credit enhancement for our multifamily program, thus reducing the cost of outside sources of credit, while preserving our program's independence.

The resolution would also authorize the full range of related financial agreements, including contracts for investment of bond proceeds, for warehousing of mortgages pending the availability of bond proceeds, for interest rate hedging (including the continued use of interest rate swaps), and for forward delivery of bonds through August 1, 2009. The resolution would also authorize contracts for consulting services or information services related to the financial management of the Agency, including advisors or consultants on interest rate swaps, cash flow management, and similar matters, and contracts for financial printing and similar services.

The resolution would also reauthorize short-term credit facilities in an aggregate amount not to exceed \$500 million (for the Homeownership Programs, Multifamily Programs and Bay Area Housing Plan). This authorization would allow us to continue to utilize our warehouse line from the State's Pooled Money Investment Board and up to \$150 million from the Bank of America credit line. This bank line of credit is primarily used for multifamily loan warehousing.

In order to allow for necessary overlap of authority for bond issues scheduled during the time that reauthorization is being considered, Resolution 07-04 would not expire until 30 days after the first Board meeting in the year 2008 at which there is a quorum. Likewise, last year's multifamily resolution (06-04) will not expire until 30 days after this meeting.

During 2007 we anticipate up to three issues of our Multifamily Housing Revenue Bonds III -- in February, July and October -- each in connection with private activity volume cap authorized for our use by CDLAC. We expect that our issuance activity under the MHRB-III indenture to include additional bonds to be authorized by this resolution, such as 501(c)(3) bonds, refunding bonds, and taxable bonds.

Attachment

## RESOLUTION NO. 07-04

RESOLUTION OF THE CALIFORNIA HOUSING FINANCE AGENCY  
AUTHORIZING THE AGENCY'S MULTIFAMILY BOND INDENTURES, THE  
ISSUANCE OF MULTIFAMILY BONDS, SHORT-TERM CREDIT FACILITIES FOR  
MULTIFAMILY PURPOSES, AND RELATED FINANCIAL AGREEMENTS  
AND CONTRACTS FOR SERVICES

WHEREAS, the California Housing Finance Agency (the "Agency") has determined that there exists a need in California for the financing of mortgage loans for the construction or development of multi-unit rental housing developments for the purpose of providing housing for persons and families of low or moderate income (the "Developments");

WHEREAS, the Agency has determined that it is in the public interest for the Agency to provide such financial assistance by means of an ongoing program (the "Program") to make or acquire, or to make loans to lenders to make or acquire, mortgage loans, for the purpose of financing such Developments (the "Loans");

WHEREAS, pursuant to Parts 1 through 4 of Division 31 of the Health and Safety Code of the State of California (the "Act"), the Agency has the authority to issue bonds to provide sufficient funds to finance the Program, including the making of Loans, the payment of capitalized interest on the bonds, the establishment of reserves to secure the bonds, and the payment of other costs of the Agency incident to, and necessary or convenient to, the issuance of the bonds; and

WHEREAS, pursuant to the Act, the Agency has the authority to enter into short-term credit facilities for the purpose of financing the Program, including the making of Loans and the payment of other costs of the Agency incident to, and necessary or convenient to, the issuance of the bonds;

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED, by the California Housing Finance Agency as follows:

**Section 1. Determination of Need and Amount.** The Agency is of the opinion and hereby determines that the offer, sale and issuance of one or more series of multifamily housing revenue bonds (the "Bonds"), in an aggregate amount not to exceed the sum of the following amounts is necessary to provide sufficient funds for the Program:

- (a) the aggregate amount of prior multifamily bonds of the Agency (or of other issuers to the extent permitted by law) to be redeemed or maturing in connection with such issuance;
- (b) the aggregate amount of private activity bond allocations under federal tax law heretofore or hereafter made available to the Agency for such purpose;

- 1 (c) if and to the extent the Bonds are “qualified 501(c)(3) bonds” under federal  
2 tax law, are not “private activity bonds” under federal tax law, or are  
3 determined by the Executive Director of the Agency (the “Executive  
4 Director”) to be intended not to be tax-exempt for federal income tax  
5 purposes, \$800,000,000; and
- 6 (d) if and to the extent the Bonds are issued for the purpose of financing or  
7 refinancing the acquisition of existing Loans that finance existing  
8 Developments, or for the purpose of refinancing such Developments,  
9 \$300,000,000.

10 **Section 2. Authorization and Timing.** The Bonds are hereby authorized to  
11 be issued at such time or times on or before the day 30 days after the date on which is held  
12 the first meeting in the year 2008 of the Board of Directors of the Agency at which a  
13 quorum is present, as the Executive Director deems appropriate, upon consultation with the  
14 Treasurer of the State of California (the “Treasurer”) as to the timing of each such issuance;  
15 *provided, however,* that if the Bonds are sold at a time on or before the day 30 days after the  
16 date on which is held such meeting, pursuant to a forward purchase or drawdown agreement  
17 providing for the issuance of such Bonds on a later date on or before August 1, 2009, upon  
18 specified terms and conditions, such Bonds may be issued on such later date; and *provided,*  
19 *further,* that Bonds being issued to refund Bonds of the type described in Section 1(d) of this  
20 resolution or to refinance Developments financed by Bonds of the type described in such  
21 Section 1(d) may be issued at any time prior to the original maturity date of the original  
22 Loans financed by such Bonds.

23 **Section 3. Approval of Indentures, Supplemental Indentures and**  
24 **Certain Other Financing Documents.** (a) The Executive Director and the Secretary of the  
25 Board of Directors of the Agency (the “Secretary”) are hereby authorized and directed, for  
26 and on behalf and in the name of the Agency in connection with the issuance of Bonds, to  
27 execute and acknowledge and to deliver to a duly qualified bank or trust company selected  
28 by the Executive Director to act, with the approval of the Treasurer, as trustee (the  
29 “Trustee”), one or more new indentures (the “New Indentures”), in one or more forms  
30 similar to one or more of the following (collectively, the “Prior Indentures”):

- 31 (1) the Multi-Family Revenue Bonds (Federally Insured Loans) Indenture, dated  
32 as of April 17, 1979;
- 33 (2) the Multi-Unit Rental Housing Revenue Bonds Indenture, dated as of July 12,  
34 1979;
- 35 (3) the Rental Housing Revenue Bonds (FHA Insured Loans) Indenture, dated as  
36 of June 1, 1982;
- 37 (4) the Multi-Unit Rental Housing Revenue Bonds II Indenture, dated as of  
38 September 1, 1982;
- 39 (5) the Multifamily Rehabilitation Revenue Bonds, 1983 Issue A Indenture,  
40 dated as of December 1, 1983;

- 1 (6) the Multifamily Housing Revenue Bond (Insured Letter of Credit 1984-I)  
2 Indenture, dated as of March 1, 1984;
- 3 (7) the Housing Revenue Bond Indenture, dated as of July 1, 1984;
- 4 (8) the Multifamily Rehabilitation Revenue Bond, 1985 Issue A, Indenture, dated  
5 as of March 1, 1985;
- 6 (9) the form of indenture approved by the Board of Directors of the Agency at its  
7 May 11, 1989 meeting for the Financial Guaranty Insurance Company  
8 program;
- 9 (10) the Housing Revenue Bond II Indenture, dated as of July 1, 1992;
- 10 (11) the Multifamily Housing Revenue Refunding Bond Indentures, dated as of  
11 July 1, 1993 (including as originally delivered and as amended and restated);
- 12 (12) the Multifamily Housing Revenue Bond (Tara Village Apartments), 1994  
13 Series A, Indenture, dated as of November 1, 1994;
- 14 (13) the Multifamily Housing Revenue Bond (FHA Insured Mortgage Loans)  
15 Indenture, dated February 1, 1995;
- 16 (14) the Multifamily Housing Revenue Bond II Indenture, dated as of October 1,  
17 1995;
- 18 (15) the Multifamily Housing Revenue Bond III Indenture, dated as of March 1,  
19 1997;
- 20 (16) the form of commercial paper note indenture presented to the May 11, 2000  
21 meeting of the Agency;
- 22 (17) the Multifamily Loan Purchase Bond Indenture, dated as of July 1, 2000;
- 23 (18) the form of draw down bond indenture approved by Resolution No. 01-05, as  
24 amended by Resolution No. 01-39, adopted November 8, 2001;
- 25 (19) the form of bond indenture approved by Resolution No. 02-02, as amended  
26 by Resolution 02-17, adopted June 6, 2002; or
- 27 (20) the Housing Program Bond Indenture, dated as of November 1, 2004.

28 Each such New Indenture may be executed, acknowledged and delivered  
29 with such changes therein as the officers executing the same approve upon consultation with  
30 the Agency's legal counsel, such approval to be conclusively evidenced by the execution  
31 and delivery thereof.

32 (b) For each series of Bonds, the Executive Director and the Secretary are  
33 hereby authorized and directed, for and on behalf and in the name of the Agency, if

1 appropriate, to execute and acknowledge and to deliver with respect to each series of Bonds,  
 2 a supplemental indenture (a "Supplemental Indenture") under either one of the Prior  
 3 Indentures or a New Indenture and in substantially the form of any supplemental indenture  
 4 or series indenture executed or approved in connection with any of the Prior Indentures, in  
 5 each case, with such changes therein as the officers executing the same approve upon  
 6 consultation with the Agency's legal counsel, such approval to be conclusively evidenced by  
 7 the execution and delivery thereof.

8           The Executive Director is hereby expressly authorized and directed, for and  
 9 on behalf and in the name of the Agency, to determine in furtherance of the objectives of the  
 10 Program those matters required to be determined under the applicable Prior Indenture or the  
 11 New Indentures, as appropriate, in connection with the issuance of each such series.

12           (c) For each series of Bonds, the Executive Director is hereby authorized and  
 13 directed to execute, and the Secretary is hereby authorized to attest, for and in the name and  
 14 on behalf of the Agency and under its seal, if and to the extent appropriate, a reimbursement  
 15 agreement, a letter of credit agreement or any other arrangement with respect to credit  
 16 enhancement or liquidity support in substantially the forms of the reimbursement  
 17 agreements, letter of credit agreements or other such arrangements contemplated under the  
 18 Prior Indentures or New Indentures or used in connection with the bonds issued under one or  
 19 more of the Prior Indentures.

20           (d) Any New Indenture, Supplemental Indenture, reimbursement agreement,  
 21 letter of credit agreement or other such arrangement as finally executed may include such  
 22 modifications as the Executive Director may deem necessary or desirable in furtherance of  
 23 the objectives of the Program, including, but not limited to, one or more of the following  
 24 provisions:

- 25           (1) for the Agency's insured or uninsured, limited or general, obligation to pay  
 26 any debt secured thereby,
- 27           (2) for a pledge of an amount of the Supplementary Bond Security Account to  
 28 the extent necessary to obtain an appropriate credit rating or appropriate  
 29 credit enhancement,
- 30           (3) for a pledge of additional revenues which may be released periodically to the  
 31 Agency from the lien of one or more indentures heretofore entered into by the  
 32 Agency, including but not limited to one or more of the following:
- 33           (A) the Prior Indentures,
- 34           (B) the Home Mortgage Revenue Bond Indenture, dated as of September  
 35 1, 1982, as amended, and
- 36           (C) the indentures under which are issued the Single Family Mortgage  
 37 Bonds,

- 1 (4) for a deposit of such other available assets of the Agency in an appropriate  
2 amount in furtherance of the Program,
- 3 (5) for risk sharing provisions dividing between the Agency and any credit  
4 provider and/or FHA, in such manner as the Executive Director may deem  
5 necessary or desirable in furtherance of the objectives of the Program, the  
6 credit and financing risks relating to the Bonds and the Developments  
7 financed by the Bonds,
- 8 (6) for liquidity support,
- 9 (7) for contingent or deferred interest, or
- 10 (8) for the use or application of payments or receipts under any arrangement  
11 entered into under Section 9 of this resolution.

12 **Section 4. Approval of Forms and Terms of Bonds.** The Bonds shall be in  
13 such denominations, have such registration provisions, be executed in such manner, be  
14 payable in such medium of payment at such place or places within or without California, be  
15 subject to such terms of redemption (including from such sinking fund installments as may  
16 be provided for) and contain such terms and conditions as each Indenture as finally  
17 approved shall provide. The Bonds shall have the maturity or maturities and shall bear  
18 interest at the fixed, adjustable or variable rate or rates deemed appropriate by the Executive  
19 Director in furtherance of the objectives of the Program; *provided, however*, that no Bond  
20 shall have a term in excess of fifty years or bear interest at a stated rate in excess of fifteen  
21 percent (15%) per annum, or in the case of variable rate bonds, a maximum floating interest  
22 rate of twenty-five percent (25%) per annum. Commercial paper shall be treated for these  
23 purposes as variable rate bonds. Any of the Bonds and the Supplemental Indenture(s) may  
24 contain such provisions as may be necessary to accommodate an option to put such Bonds  
25 prior to maturity for purchase by or on behalf of the Agency or a person other than the  
26 Agency, to accommodate the requirements of any provider of bond insurance or other credit  
27 enhancement or liquidity support or to accommodate the requirements of purchasers of  
28 Dutch auction bonds or indexed floaters.

29 **Section 5. Authorization of Disclosure.** The Executive Director is hereby  
30 authorized to circulate one or more preliminary official statements relating to the Bonds and,  
31 after the sale of the Bonds, to execute and circulate one or more official statements relating  
32 to the Bonds, and the circulation of such preliminary official statement and such official  
33 statement to prospective and actual purchasers of the Bonds is hereby approved. The  
34 Executive Director is further authorized to hold information meetings concerning the Bonds  
35 and to distribute other information and material relating to the Bonds.

36 **Section 6. Authorization of Sale of Bonds.** The Bonds are hereby  
37 authorized to be sold at negotiated or competitive sale or sales. The Executive Director is  
38 hereby authorized and directed, for and in the name and on behalf of the Agency, to execute  
39 and deliver one or more agreements, by and among the Agency, the Treasurer and such  
40 purchasers or underwriters as the Executive Director may select (the "Purchasers"), relating

1 to the sale of the Bonds, in such form as the Executive Director may approve upon  
2 consultation with the Agency's legal counsel, such approval to be evidenced conclusively by  
3 the execution and delivery of said agreements by the Executive Director.

4 The Treasurer is hereby authorized and requested, without further action of  
5 this Board and unless instructed otherwise by this Board, to sell the Bonds pursuant to the  
6 terms and conditions set forth in each such agreement as finally executed on behalf of the  
7 Agency. The Treasurer is hereby further authorized and requested to deposit the proceeds of  
8 any good faith deposit to be received by the Treasurer under the terms of such agreement in  
9 a special trust account for the benefit of the Agency, and the amount of such deposit shall be  
10 retained by the Agency, applied at the time of delivery of the applicable Bonds as part of the  
11 purchase price thereof, or returned to the Purchasers, as provided in such agreement.

12 **Section 7. Authorization of Execution of Bonds.** The Executive Director is  
13 hereby authorized and directed to execute, and the Secretary of this Board is hereby  
14 authorized and directed to attest, for and on behalf and in the name of the Agency and under  
15 its seal, the Bonds, in an aggregate amount not to exceed the amount authorized hereby, in  
16 accordance with each New Indenture or Supplemental Indenture in one or more of the forms  
17 set forth in such New Indenture or Supplemental Indenture.

18 **Section 8. Authorization of Delivery of Bonds.** The Bonds when so  
19 executed, shall be delivered to the Trustee to be authenticated by or caused to be  
20 authenticated by the Trustee. The Trustee is hereby requested and directed to authenticate,  
21 or cause to be authenticated, the Bonds by the execution of the certificate of authentication  
22 and registration appearing thereon, and to deliver or cause to be delivered the Bonds when  
23 duly executed and authenticated to the Purchasers in accordance with written instructions  
24 executed on behalf of the Agency by the Executive Director, which instructions said officer  
25 is hereby authorized and directed, for and on behalf and in the name of the Agency, to  
26 execute and deliver to the Trustee. Such instructions shall provide for the delivery of the  
27 Bonds to the Purchasers, upon payment of the purchase price thereof.

28 **Section 9. Authorization of Related Financial Agreements.** The  
29 Executive Director and the other officers of the Agency are hereby authorized to enter into,  
30 for and in the name and on behalf of the Agency, any and all agreements and documents  
31 designed (i) to reduce or hedge the amount or duration of any payment, interest rate, spread  
32 or similar risk, (ii) to result in a lower cost of borrowing when used in combination with the  
33 issuance or carrying of bonds or investments, or (iii) to enhance the relationship between  
34 risk and return with respect to the Program or any portion thereof. To the extent authorized  
35 by law, including Government Code Section 5922, such agreements or other documents may  
36 include (a) interest rate swap agreements, (b) forward payment conversion agreements, (c)  
37 futures or other contracts providing for payments based on levels of, or changes in, interest  
38 rates or other indices, (d) contracts to exchange cash flows for a series of payments, or (e)  
39 contracts, including, without limitation, interest rate floors or caps, options, puts or calls to  
40 hedge payment, interest rate, spread or similar exposure, and in each such case may be  
41 entered into in anticipation of the issuance of bonds at such times as may be determined by  
42 such officers. Such agreements and other documents are authorized to be entered into with  
43 parties selected by the Executive Director, after giving due consideration for the

1 creditworthiness of the counterparties, where applicable, or any other criteria in furtherance  
2 of the objectives of the Program.

3           **Section 10. Authorization of Program Documents.** The Executive  
4 Director and the other officers of the Agency are hereby authorized and directed to execute  
5 all documents they deem necessary or appropriate in connection with the Program,  
6 including, but not limited to, regulatory agreements, loan agreements, origination and  
7 servicing agreements (or other loan-to-lender documents), servicing agreements, developer  
8 agreements, financing agreements, investment agreements, agreements to enter into escrow  
9 and forward purchase agreements, escrow and forward purchase agreements, refunding  
10 agreements and continuing disclosure agreements, in each case with such other parties as the  
11 Executive Director may select in furtherance of the objectives of the Program.

12           The Executive Director and the other officers of the Agency are hereby  
13 authorized to enter into, for and in the name and on behalf of the Agency, one or more  
14 mortgage sale agreements with such purchasers as the Executive Director may select in  
15 accordance with the objectives of the Program. Any such sale of Loans may be on either a  
16 current or a forward purchase basis.

17           The Executive Director and the other officers of the Agency are hereby  
18 authorized to enter into, for and in the name and on behalf of the Agency, contracts to  
19 conduct foreclosures of mortgages owned or serviced by the Agency with such attorneys or  
20 foreclosure companies as the Executive Director may select in accordance with the  
21 objectives of the Program.

22           The Executive Director and the other officers of the Agency are hereby  
23 authorized to enter into, for and in the name and on behalf of the Agency, contracts for the  
24 sale of foreclosed properties with such purchasers as the Executive Director may select in  
25 accordance with the objectives of the Program. Any such sale of foreclosed properties may  
26 be on an all cash basis or may include financing by the Agency. The Executive Director and  
27 the other officers of the Agency are also authorized to enter into any other agreements,  
28 including but not limited to real estate brokerage agreements and construction contracts,  
29 necessary or convenient for the rehabilitation, listing and sale of such foreclosed properties.

30           **Section 11. Authorization of Short-Term Credit Facilities.** In addition,  
31 the Executive Director and the other officers of the Agency are hereby authorized to enter  
32 into, for and in the name and on behalf of the Agency, one or more short-term credit  
33 facilities for the purposes of (i) financing the purchase of Loans on an interim basis, prior to  
34 the financing of such Loans with Bonds, whether issued or to be issued, and (ii) financing  
35 expenditures of the Agency incident to, and necessary or convenient to, the issuance of  
36 Bonds, including, but not limited to, Agency expenditures to pay costs of issuance,  
37 capitalized interest, redemption price of prior bonds of the Agency, costs relating to credit  
38 enhancement or liquidity support, costs relating to investment products, or net payments and  
39 expenses relating to interest rate hedges and other financial products. Any such short-term  
40 credit facility may be from any appropriate source, including, but not limited to, the Pooled  
41 Money Investment Account pursuant to Government Code Section 16312; *provided,*  
42 *however,* that the aggregate outstanding principal amount of short-term credit facilities

1 authorized under this resolution, Resolution No. 07-03 (the single family financing  
2 resolution adopted at the same meeting), or Resolution No. 06-06 (the Bay Area Housing  
3 Plan resolution) may not at any time exceed \$500,000,000 (separate and apart from the  
4 amount of Bonds authorized by Section 1 of this resolution).

5 The Executive Director and the other officers of the Agency are hereby  
6 authorized to use available Agency moneys (other than and in addition to the proceeds of  
7 bonds) to make or purchase loans to be financed by bonds (including bonds authorized by  
8 prior resolutions of this Board) in anticipation of draws on a credit facility, the issuance of  
9 Bonds or the availability of Bond proceeds for such purposes.

10 Section 12. Ratification of Prior Actions. All actions previously taken by  
11 the officers of the Agency in connection with the implementation of the Program, the  
12 issuance of the Bonds, the issuance of any prior bonds (the "Prior Bonds"), the execution  
13 and delivery of related financial agreements and related program agreements and the  
14 implementation of any credit facilities as described above are hereby approved and ratified.

15 Section 13. Authorization of Related Actions and Agreements. The  
16 Treasurer, the Executive Director and the officers of the Agency, or the duly authorized  
17 deputies thereof, are hereby authorized and directed, jointly and severally, to do any and all  
18 things and to execute and deliver any and all agreements and documents which they deem  
19 necessary or advisable in order to consummate the issuance, sale, delivery, remarketing,  
20 conversion and administration of Bonds and Prior Bonds and otherwise to effectuate the  
21 purposes of this resolution, including declaring the official intent of the Agency for purposes  
22 of U.S. Treasury Regulations Section 1.150-2, and including executing and delivering any  
23 amendment or supplement to any agreement or document relating to Bonds or Prior Bonds  
24 in any manner that would be authorized under this resolution if such agreement or document  
25 related to Bonds authorized by this resolution. Such agreements may include, but are not  
26 limited to, remarketing agreements, tender agreements or similar agreements regarding any  
27 put option for Bonds or Prior Bonds, broker-dealer agreements, market agent agreements,  
28 auction agent agreements or other agreements necessary or desirable in connection with the  
29 issuance of Bonds in, or the conversion of Bonds or Prior Bonds to, an auction rate mode or  
30 an indexed rate mode, agreements for the investment of moneys relating to the Bonds or  
31 Prior Bonds, reimbursement agreements relating to any credit enhancement or liquidity  
32 support or put option provided for the Bonds or the Prior Bonds, continuing disclosure  
33 agreements and agreements for necessary services provided in the course of the issuance of  
34 the bonds, including but not limited to, agreements with bond underwriters and placement  
35 agents, bond trustees, bond counsel and financial advisors and contracts for consulting  
36 services or information services relating to the financial management of the Agency,  
37 including advisors or consultants on interest rate swaps, cash flow management, and similar  
38 matters, and contracts for financial printing and similar services. The Agency's  
39 reimbursement obligation under any such reimbursement agreement may be a special,  
40 limited obligation or a general obligation and may, subject to the rights of the Bondholders,  
41 be secured by a pledge of the same revenues and assets that may be pledged to secure Bonds  
42 or by a pledge of other revenues and assets.

1                    This resolution shall constitute full, separate, complete and additional  
2 authority for the execution and delivery of all agreements and instruments described in this  
3 resolution, without regard to any limitation in the Agency's regulations and without regard  
4 to any other resolution of the Board that does not expressly amend and limit this resolution.

5                    Section 14. Additional Delegation. All actions by the Executive Director  
6 approved or authorized by this resolution may be taken by the Chief Deputy Director of the  
7 Agency, the Director of Financing of the Agency, the Comptroller of the Agency or any  
8 other person specifically authorized in writing by the Executive Director.

SECRETARY'S CERTIFICATE

1  
2  
3  
4  
5  
6  
7  
8  
9  
10  
11  
12  
13  
14  
15  
16  
17  
18  
19  
20  
21  
22  
23  
24  
25  
26  
27

I, Thomas C. Hughes, Secretary of the Board of Directors of the California Housing Finance Agency, hereby certify that the foregoing is a full, true, and correct copy of Resolution No. 07-04 duly adopted at a regular meeting of the Board of Directors of the California Housing Finance Agency duly called and held on the 18th day of January, 2007, of which meeting all said directors had due notice; and that at said meeting said resolution was adopted by the following vote:

AYES:

NOES:

ABSTENTIONS:

ABSENT:

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, I have executed this certificate and affixed the seal of the Board of Directors of the California Housing Finance Agency hereto this 18th day of January, 2007.

[SEAL]

\_\_\_\_\_  
Thomas C. Hughes  
Secretary of the Board of Directors of the  
California Housing Finance Agency

SECRETARY'S CERTIFICATE

1  
2  
3  
4  
5  
6  
7  
8  
9  
10  
11  
12  
13  
14  
15  
16  
17  
18  
19  
20  
21  
22  
23  
24  
25  
26  
27  
28  
29  
30  
31

I, Thomas C. Hughes, Secretary of the Board of Directors of the California Housing Finance Agency, hereby certify that the foregoing is a full, true, and correct copy of the Resolution No. 07-04 duly adopted at a regular meeting of the Board of Directors of the California Housing Finance Agency duly called and held on the 18th day of January, 2007, of which meeting all said directors had due notice; and that at said meeting said resolution was adopted by the following vote:

AYES:

NOES:

ABSTENTIONS:

ABSENT:

I further certify that I have carefully compared the foregoing copy with the original minutes of said meeting on file and of record in my office; that said copy is a full, true, and correct copy of the original resolution adopted at said meeting and entered in said minutes; and that said resolution has not been amended, modified, or rescinded in any manner since the date of its adoption, and the same is now in full force and effect.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, I have executed this certificate and affixed the seal of the Board of Directors of the California Housing Finance Agency hereto this \_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, \_\_\_\_.

[SEAL]

\_\_\_\_\_  
Thomas C. Hughes  
Secretary of the Board of Directors of the  
California Housing Finance Agency

**THIS PAGE  
INTENTIONALLY  
LEFT BLANK**

State of California

## MEMORANDUM

To: Board of Directors

Date: December 29, 2006



From: Bruce D. Gilbertson, Director of Financing  
**CALIFORNIA HOUSING FINANCE AGENCY**

Subject: AUTHORIZATION TO MAKE APPLICATION TO THE CALIFORNIA DEBT  
LIMIT ALLOCATION COMMITTEE RESOLUTION 07-05

The California Debt Limit Allocation Committee ("CDLAC") is the State entity which, under California law, allocates the federal volume cap for "private activity bonds" to be issued each year by State and local bond issuers. Private activity bonds are federally tax-exempt bonds which are issued to benefit non-governmental borrowers such as first-time homebuyers or owners of affordable rental housing developments.

Resolution 07-05 would authorize application to CDLAC for a maximum of \$900 million of single family allocation and \$400 million of multifamily allocation. Such authorization would be in effect during the period of time in which Resolutions 07-03 and 07-04, which authorize the issuance of single family and multifamily bonds, are themselves in effect.

At the December 13, 2006 CDLAC meeting the committee approved action to grant to CalHFA the amount of any remaining unused 2006 volume cap for use in our homeownership program. As of this writing, the amount remaining was \$234 million, but it could grow if other issuers report any additional failure to use in their entirety allocations granted in 2006. In December of 2005 we were similarly allocated \$757 million of unused 2005 volume cap.

The amounts proposed in Resolution 07-05 are greater than we would expect to apply for. However, the presumption is that the Board would want CalHFA to be authorized to apply and eligible to do so under CDLAC rules if allocation is available.

The attached table shows the amount of volume cap allocated to housing purposes over the past five years and what portion of these amounts were allocated to CalHFA.

Attachments

CDLAC ALLOCATIONS 2002 - 2006

Year	Volume Cap for all Programs	MULTIFAMILY ALLOCATIONS			SINGLE FAMILY ALLOCATIONS		
		All Multifamily	To CalHFA	% of MF Total	All Single Family <sup>(1)</sup>	To CalHFA	% of SF Total
2002	\$2,587,584,750	\$1,294,941,472	\$119,445,000	9.2%	\$843,197,582	\$500,655,188 <sup>(2)</sup>	59.4%
2003	\$2,633,702,475	\$1,436,702,475	\$236,565,000	16.5%	\$724,000,000	\$416,332,732 <sup>(3)</sup>	57.5%
2004	\$2,838,756,240	\$1,552,900,000	\$214,187,800 <sup>(4)</sup>	13.8%	\$782,650,000	\$695,804,851 <sup>(5)</sup>	88.9%
2005	\$2,871,503,920	\$1,669,700,000	\$168,155,000 <sup>(6)</sup>	8.9%	\$646,000,000	\$1,015,521,544 <sup>(7)</sup>	157.2%
2006	\$2,889,571,760	\$1,635,000,000	\$56,550,000	3.5%	\$610,000,000	\$594,000,000 <sup>(8)</sup>	97.4%

(1) Includes MRBs and Extra Credit Teacher Home Purchase Program.

(2) Includes \$139,255,188 single family carry forward allocation.

(3) Includes \$86,460,327 single family carry forward allocation.

(4) Includes \$21,610,000 multifamily carry forward allocation.

(5) Includes \$307,804,851 single family carry forward allocation.

(6) Includes \$20,365,000 multifamily carry forward allocation.

(7) Includes \$756,521,544 of single family carryforward allocation. This amount includes other unused

program amounts. CDLAC has authorized all unused program pools to be transferred to the Single Family Program pool.

(8) Includes an estimated \$234,000,000 single family carry forward allocation.

## RESOLUTION NO. 07-05

RESOLUTION OF THE CALIFORNIA HOUSING FINANCE AGENCY  
APPROVING APPLICATIONS TO THE CALIFORNIA DEBT LIMIT ALLOCATION  
COMMITTEE FOR PRIVATE ACTIVITY BOND ALLOCATIONS  
FOR THE AGENCY'S HOMEOWNERSHIP AND MULTIFAMILY PROGRAMS

WHEREAS, the California Housing Finance Agency (the "Agency") has determined that there exists a need in California for providing financial assistance to persons and families of low or moderate income to enable them to purchase moderately priced single family residences (the "Residences");

WHEREAS, the Agency has determined that it is in the public interest for the Agency to provide such financial assistance by means of ongoing programs (collectively, the "Homeownership Program") to make lower-than-market rate loans for the permanent financing of Residences;

WHEREAS, pursuant to Parts 1 through 4 of Division 31 of the Health and Safety Code of the State of California (the "Act"), the Agency has the authority to issue bonds to provide sufficient funds to finance the Homeownership Program;

WHEREAS, the Agency has by its Resolution No. 07-03 authorized the issuance of bonds for the Homeownership Program and desires to authorize application to the California Debt Limit Allocation Committee for private activity bond allocations to be used in connection with the issuance of a portion of such bonds in order for interest on such bonds to be excludable from gross income for federal income tax purposes;

WHEREAS, the Agency has also determined that there exists a need in California for the financing of mortgage loans for the construction or development of multifamily rental housing developments (the "Developments") for the purpose of providing housing for persons and families of low or moderate income;

WHEREAS, the Agency has determined that it is in the public interest for the Agency to provide such financial assistance by means of an ongoing program (the "Multifamily Program") to make or acquire, or to make loans to lenders to make or acquire, mortgage loans, for the purpose of financing such Developments;

WHEREAS, pursuant to the Act, the Agency has the authority to issue bonds to provide sufficient funds to finance the Multifamily Program; and

WHEREAS, the Agency has by its Resolution No. 07-04 authorized the issuance of bonds for the Multifamily Program and desires to authorize application to the California Debt Limit Allocation Committee for private activity bond allocations to be used in connection with the issuance of a portion of such bonds in order for interest on such bonds to be excludable from gross income for federal income tax purposes;

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED by the Board of Directors (the "Board") of the California Housing Finance Agency as follows:

1                    **Section 1. Authorization to Apply to CDLAC for the Homeownership**  
2 **Program.** The officers of the Agency are hereby authorized to apply from time to time to the  
3 California Debt Limit Allocation Committee (“CDLAC”) for private activity bond allocations in  
4 an aggregate amount of up to \$900,000,000 per year to be used in connection with bonds issued  
5 under Resolution No. 07-03 or resolutions heretofore or hereafter adopted by the Agency for the  
6 Homeownership Program. In the alternative, subject to the approval of CDLAC and under such  
7 terms and conditions as may be established by CDLAC, any such allocation received is  
8 authorized by this Board to be used in connection with a mortgage credit certificate program or  
9 in connection with a teacher home purchase program.

10                    **Section 2. Authorization to Apply to CDLAC for the Multifamily Program.**  
11 The officers of the Agency are hereby authorized to apply from time to time to CDLAC for  
12 private activity bond allocations in an aggregate amount of up to \$400,000,000 per year, to be  
13 used in connection with bonds issued under Resolution No. 07-04 or resolutions heretofore or  
14 hereafter adopted by the Agency for the Multifamily Program.

15                    **Section 3. Authorization of Related Actions and Agreements.** The officers of  
16 the Agency, or the duly authorized deputies thereof, are hereby authorized and directed, jointly  
17 and severally, to do any and all things and to execute and deliver any and all agreements and  
18 documents which they may deem necessary or advisable in order to effectuate the purposes of  
19 this resolution, and are hereby expressly authorized to accept on behalf of the Agency any  
20 private activity bond allocations offered by CDLAC over and above those which may be granted  
21 pursuant to any application authorized hereinabove or in any prior resolution of the Board.

SECRETARY'S CERTIFICATE

1  
2  
3  
4  
5  
6  
7  
8  
9  
10  
11  
12  
13  
14  
15  
16  
17  
18  
19  
20  
21  
22  
23  
24  
25  
26

I, Thomas C. Hughes, Secretary of the Board of Directors of the California Housing Finance Agency, hereby certify that the foregoing is a full, true, and correct copy of Resolution No. 07-05 duly adopted at a regular meeting of the Board of Directors of the California Housing Finance Agency duly called and held on the 18th day of January, 2007, of which meeting all said directors had due notice; and that at said meeting said Resolution was adopted by the following vote:

AYES:

NOES:

ABSTENTIONS:

ABSENT:

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, I have executed this certificate and affixed the seal of the Board of Directors of the California Housing Finance Agency hereto this 18th day of January, 2007.

[SEAL]

\_\_\_\_\_  
Thomas C. Hughes  
Secretary of the Board of Directors of the  
California Housing Finance Agency

**THIS PAGE  
INTENTIONALLY  
LEFT BLANK**

# Mortgage Insurance Services

CalHFA Mortgage Insurance  
Premium Rates

Mortgage Insurance Comparison						
	CalHFA MIS	PMI	MGIC	Radian		
<b>30 , 40 year fixed rate</b>						
Mortgage Insurance Coverage	35%	35%	35%	35%		35%
<u>Automated Approval:</u>						
LTV	100%	100%	100%	100%		100%
Automated Underwriting level of approval	DU-approved/eligible or ineligible or LP-accept/eligible	DU-approved/eligible or LP-accept/eligible	DU-approved/eligible or LP-accept/eligible	DU-approved/eligible or LP-accept/eligible		DU-approved/eligible or LP-accept/eligible
FICO Minimum	620					
Total Debt to Income Ratio Cap	55%					
Cost	0.85	0.96	0.96	0.96		0.96
<u>Manual Underwrite:</u>						
LTV	100%	100%	100%	100%		100%
FICO Minimum	620	680	700	620		620
Total Debt to Income Ratio Cap	45%	45%	45%	41%		41%
Cost	0.85	0.96	0.96	0.96		0.96

**Mortgage Insurance Comparison**

	<b>CalHFA MIS</b>	<b>PMI</b>	<b>MGIC</b>	<b>Radian</b>
<b>Interest Only(not MyCommunity Mortgage)</b>				
Mortgage Insurance Coverage	20%	20%	20%	20%
<u>Automated Approval:</u>				
LTV	100%	95%	95%	95%
level of approval	DU-approved/eligible or ineligible or LP-accept/eligible	DU-approved/eligible	DU-approved/eligible	DU-approved/eligible
FICO Minimum	620			
Total Debt to Income Ratio Cap	55%			
Cost	0.59 / .50 if 95% LTV	0.59	0.59	0.59
<u>Manual Underwrite:</u>				
LTV	100%	95%	95%	95%
FICO Minimum	620	680	700	640
Total Debt to Income Ratio Cap	45%	45%	33%/41%	41%
Cost	0.59 / .50 if 95% LTV	0.59	0.59	0.59

Mortgage Insurance Comparison						
	CalHFA MIS	PMI	MGIC	Radian		
<b>Fannie Mae MyCommunity Mortgage(30,40-Year and Interest-Only Options)</b>						
Coverage	20%	20%	20%	20%		20%
LTV	100%	100%	100%	100%		100%
<u>Automated Approval:</u>						
DU-approved/eligible or ineligible- 20% coverage	0.59	0.59	0.59	0.59		0.59
DU expanded approval 1 or 2 FICO 620 +	0.59	0.97	0.97	0.97		0.97
DU expanded approval 1 or 2 FICO 600-619	0.59	1.37	1.27	1.27		1.27
DU expanded approval 1 or 2 FICO 575-599	0.59	1.86	1.74	1.74		1.74
DU expanded approval 1 or 2 FICO < or = 575	0.59	3.03				2.82
<u>Manual Underwrite:</u>						
FICO Minimum	620	620	620	620		620
Total Debt to Income Ratio Cap	45%	43%	43%	43%		43%

# CalHFA Mortgage Insurance Premium Rates

• The Zero Upfront Monthly Mortgage Insurance is provided by CalHFA Mortgage Insurance Services and is required on the first loan in excess of 80% LTV as follows:

• **For all CalHFA 30-Year Fixed, 40-Year Fixed and Non-Conforming interest only PLUS (for 2007, loans > \$417,000)**

<i>LTV:</i>	<i>Coverage:</i>	<i>Premium:</i>
95.01% - 100%	35%	.85%
90.01% - 95%	35%	.75%
85.01% - 90%	35%	.55%
80.01% - 85%	35%	.40%

• **For GSE Conforming 30-Year, 40-Year and Conforming interest only PLUS (for 2007, conforming loans <= \$417,000)**

<i>LTV:</i>	<i>Coverage:</i>	<i>Premium:</i>
97.01% - 100%	20%	.59%
95.01% - 97%	18%	.50%
90.01% - 95%	16%	.46%
85.01% - 90%	12%	.34%
80.01% - 85%	6%	.23%

•

•

•

•

•

•

**THIS PAGE  
INTENTIONALLY  
LEFT BLANK**

# Mortgage Insurance Services

## CalHFA Mortgage Insurance Premium Rates

Mortgage Insurance Comparison						
	CalHFA MIS	PMI	MGIC	Radian		
<b>30 , 40 year fixed rate</b>						
Mortgage Insurance Coverage	35%	35%	35%	35%		
<u>Automated Approval:</u>						
LTV	100%	100%	100%	100%		
Automated Underwriting level of approval	DU-approved/eligible or ineligible or LP-accept/eligible	DU-approved/eligible or LP-accept/eligible	DU-approved/eligible or LP-accept/eligible	DU-approved/eligible or LP-accept/eligible		
FICO Minimum	620					
Total Debt to Income Ratio Cap	55%					
Cost	0.85	0.96	0.96	0.96		0.96
<u>Manual Underwrite:</u>						
LTV	100%	100%	100%	100%		100%
FICO Minimum	620	680	700	620		
Total Debt to Income Ratio Cap	45%	45%	45%	41%		
Cost	0.85	0.96	0.96	0.96		0.96

**Mortgage Insurance Comparison**

	CalHFA MIS	PMI	MGIC	Radian
<b>Interest Only (not MyCommunity Mortgage)</b>				
Mortgage Insurance Coverage	20%	20%	20%	20%
<u>Automated Approval:</u>				
LTV	100%	95%	95%	95%
level of approval	DU-approved/eligible or ineligible or LP-accept/eligible	DU-approved/eligible	DU-approved/eligible	DU-approved/eligible
FICO Minimum	620			
Total Debt to Income Ratio Cap	55%			
Cost	0.59 / .50 if 95% LTV	0.59	0.59	0.59
<u>Manual Underwrite:</u>				
LTV	100%	95%	95%	95%
FICO Minimum	620	680	700	640
Total Debt to Income Ratio Cap	45%	45%	33%/41%	41%
Cost	0.59 / .50 if 95% LTV	0.59	0.59	0.59

Mortgage Insurance Comparison						
	CalHFA MIS	PMI	MGIC	Radian		
<b>Fannie Mae MyCommunity Mortgage(30,40-Year and Interest-Only Options)</b>						
Coverage	20%	20%	20%	20%		
LTV	100%	100%	100%	100%		
<u>Automated Approval:</u>						
DU-approved/eligible or ineligible- 20% coverage	0.59	0.59	0.59	0.59		
DU expanded approval 1 or 2 FICO 620 +	0.59	0.97	0.97	0.97		
DU expanded approval 1 or 2 FICO 600-619	0.59	1.37	1.27	1.27		
DU expanded approval 1 or 2 FICO 575-599	0.59	1.86	1.74	1.74		
DU expanded approval 1 or 2 FICO < or = 575	0.59	3.03		2.82		
<u>Manual Underwrite:</u>						
FICO Minimum	620	620	620	620		
Total Debt to Income Ratio Cap	45%	43%	43%	43%		

# CalHFA Mortgage Insurance Premium Rates

The Zero Upfront Monthly Mortgage Insurance is provided by CalHFA Mortgage Insurance Services and is required on the first loan in excess of 80% LTV as follows:

**For all CalHFA 30-Year Fixed, 40-Year Fixed and Non-Conforming interest only PLUS (for 2007, loans > \$417,000)**

LTV:	Coverage:	Premium:
95.01% - 100%	35%	.85%
90.01% - 95%	35%	.75%
85.01% - 90%	35%	.55%
80.01% - 85%	35%	.40%

**For GSE Conforming 30-Year, 40-Year and Conforming interest only PLUS (for 2007, conforming loans <= \$417,000)**

LTV:	Coverage:	Premium:
97.01% - 100%	20%	.59%
95.01% - 97%	18%	.50%
90.01% - 95%	16%	.46%
85.01% - 90%	12%	.34%
80.01% - 85%	6%	.23%

**THIS PAGE  
INTENTIONALLY  
LEFT BLANK**

**CALIFORNIA HOUSING FINANCE AGENCY****Schedule for New Auditing Services Contract**

Collect contact info for eligible auditing firms- Big 4 firms & qualified regional firms	11/22/06
Prepare draft information - funds, audit due dates, Opinion letters, comfort letters, etc.	11/27/06
Coordinate w/ Audit Committee	12/12/06
Invitations to Bidders Meeting sent to CPA firms	12/14/06
Bidders Meeting w/ CPA firms	01/09/07
Board Meeting – Summarize Bidders Meeting / RFP to Audit Committee	01/18/07
Auditing services proposals due	01/22/07
Award contract to selected CPA firm	02/09/07
Completion of Audit Contract	03/05/07

**BIDDER'S MEETING / RFP  
FOR AUDITING SERVICES  
CALIFORNIA HOUSING FINANCE AGENCY  
JANUARY 9, 2007**

**OVERVIEW OF THE AGENCY**

- ❖ The California Housing Finance Agency (CalHFA) is the State's affordable housing bank with over \$9 billion in assets
  - ◆ A component unit of the State of California
  - ◆ Entirely self-supporting
  - ◆ Funding is not appropriated by the state legislature
  - ◆ Administers two primary funds
    - California Housing Finance Fund
    - California Housing Loan Insurance Fund

**OVERVIEW OF THE CALIFORNIA HOUSING FINANCE FUND**

- ❖ California Housing Finance Fund Operations
  - ◆ Issuance of Agency bonds and notes to fund loans to qualified borrowers for single family homes and multifamily developments
    - CalHFA issues both tax-exempt and taxable bonds
    - CalHFA issues fixed rate bonds, variable rate and swapped to fixed rates to provide synthetically fixed interest rates
  - ◆ Investment portfolio of over \$3.6 billion that is composed of:
    - Investment agreements
    - Surplus Money Investment Fund
    - Securities & commercial paper
  - ◆ Program loans receivable of \$6.3 billion
  - ◆ Bonds payable of \$7.4 billion
    - More than \$6.4 billion of variable rate debt
    - Approximately \$4.9 billion swapped to fixed rates
      - Eleven swap counterparties
    - Variable rate bonds not swapped to fixed rates are tied to variable rate assets (loans or SMIF)
- ❖ Significant Accounting Policies
  - ◆ Follow the standards of reporting as promulgated by the Government Accounting Standards Board (GASB)
    - Adopted GASB 20 to apply all GASB pronouncements and only FASB prior to 11/30/89
    - Adopted GASB 31- Fair valuation of investments
    - Adopted GASB 34 – Financial statement presentation and management's discussion and analysis
    - Adopted GASB 40 – Investment Risk
    - Interest rate swap agreements are accounted for as matched swaps in accordance with settlement accounting (cash settlements are treated as an increase or decrease in interest expense of the related bonds)

- Volume of loan prepayments may require us to call bonds prior to the amortization of the swap creating an unmatched book

❖ Auditing Services Requested

- ◆ Fiscal year financial audit beginning with year ending June 30, 2007
- ◆ Audit of Fund and issuance of independent auditors' report by September 25<sup>th</sup> each year
- ◆ OMB Circular A-133 Report (Federal Single Audit) by October 15<sup>th</sup> each year
- ◆ FAF Audit (Financial Adjustment Factor) savings from Section 8 projects (due every three years starting 2008/09) required by HUD
- ◆ Agreed-upon procedures in connection with debt issuance as requested by underwriters (assume 15 issuances per year)
- ◆ Opinion on supplemental information requested by State Controller by September 25<sup>th</sup> each year
- ◆ Opinion on Adequacy of Internal Controls using the Audit Guide provided by Department of Finance (due every other year starting 2006/07)
- ◆ Report audit results to Board of Directors Audit Committee (SAS 61)
- ◆ Contract Term 3 years, CalHFA option for one additional year

❖ Timing of Audit Engagement

- ◆ Audit field work
- ◆ Typically 5 weeks beginning approximately August 20<sup>th</sup>
- ◆ Issue Audit Report and opinion on supplemental information by September 25<sup>th</sup>

**OVERVIEW OF THE CALIFORNIA HOUSING LOAN INSURANCE FUND**

❖ The California Housing Loan Insurance Fund is the private mortgage insurance subsidiary of CalHFA

- ◆ Assets total \$65 million
- ◆ More than 7,000 insured loans with total risk-in-force of over \$1.9 billion
- ◆ Reinsurance agreement with Genworth
- ◆ Review loss reserve calculations

❖ Auditing Services Requested

- ◆ Calendar year financial audit beginning with year ending December 31, 2006
- ◆ Agreed-upon procedures report – Freddie Mac compliance
- ◆ Report audit results to Board of Directors Audit Committee (SAS 61)
- ◆ Contract Term 3 years, CalHFA option on one additional year

❖ Timing of Audit Engagement

- ◆ Audit field work
  - Typically 1 ½ to 2 weeks
  - Complete by first week in April
- ◆ Issue Audit Report by May 1<sup>st</sup>
- ◆ Issue Report on Agreed-Upon Procedures by May 1<sup>st</sup>

**PROPOSAL PROCESS AND SELECTION PROCESS**

- ❖ Qualifications of firm and staff to be assigned
  - ◆ Desirable qualifications would include experience auditing other government clients, specifically state or local housing finance agencies and government sponsored private mortgage insurers
- ❖ Ability to meet the annual report completion dates
- ❖ Ability to support debt issuance activities by issuing reports on agreed-upon procedures as requested by CalHFA financing team
- ❖ Itemized annual fee proposals (for each of the next four years) for each of the requested services for both funds (attached)
- ❖ Proposals must be submitted by January 22, 2007
- ❖ Contract is expected to be awarded by mid February 2007

**PROPOSAL SUBMISSION**

If your firm is interested in submitting a proposal please submit by January 22, 2007: one (1) electronic copy (in Microsoft- supported version of Microsoft Word) to [dmeidinger@calhfa.ca.gov](mailto:dmeidinger@calhfa.ca.gov), 8 hardcopies, and one (1) original (with original signature of appropriate officer of the firm) to:

Dennis Meidinger, Comptroller  
1121 L Street, Suite 300  
Sacramento, CA 95814

**Fee Proposal for Auditing Services**

**California Housing Finance Fund**

<b>Audit Service</b>	<b>Fiscal Year 2006/07</b>	<b>Fiscal Year 2007/08</b>	<b>Fiscal Year 2008/09</b>	<b>Fiscal Year 2009/10</b>	<b>Total</b>
GAAP Audit	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____
SCO Report	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____
Single Audit	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____
FAF Audit (every 3yrs starting 2008/09)	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____
Internal Control Opinion (every other year starting 2006/07)	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____
Agreed-upon Procedures - For Bond Underwriters (assumes 15 issues each year)	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____
One letter (Per issuance)	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____
Two letter (Per issuance)	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____
<b>Total</b>	=====	=====	=====	=====	=====

**California Housing Loan Insurance Fund**

<b>Audit Service</b>	<b>Calender Year 2006</b>	<b>Calender Year 2007</b>	<b>Calender Year 2008</b>	<b>Calender Year 2009</b>	<b>Total</b>
GAAP Audit	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____
Agreed-upon Procedures- Freddie Mac Requirement	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____
<b>Total</b>	=====	=====	=====	=====	=====

**THIS PAGE  
INTENTIONALLY  
LEFT BLANK**